



*County of
Hanover, Virginia*

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2014



Hanover: People, Tradition, and Spirit

This document was prepared by the Department of Finance and Management Services, County of Hanover, Virginia, Post Office Box 470, 7496 County Complex Road, Hanover, Virginia 23069-0470. For additional information, contact Kathleen T. Seay, CPA, CISA, Director of Finance and Management Services, at (804) 365-6015 or by e-mail at fms@co.hanover.va.us. For information about the County, including the WEB-based version of this and other financial documents, refer to the County's web page at www.hanovercounty.gov.



COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited) | |
| Letter of Transmittal | 1 |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement | 13 |
| Organizational Chart | 14 |
| Directory of Principal Officials..... | 15 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report..... | 18 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) | 21 |
| Basic Financial Statements | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements | |
| Exhibit 1 Statement of Net Position | 34 |
| Exhibit 2 Statement of Activities..... | 35 |
| Fund Financial Statements | |
| Exhibit 3 Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 36 |
| Exhibit 4 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | 37 |
| Exhibit 5 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 38 |
| Exhibit 6 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund..... | 39 |
| Exhibit 7 Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds..... | 40 |
| Exhibit 8 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds | 41 |
| Exhibit 9 Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds..... | 42 |
| Exhibit 10 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 43 |
| Exhibit 11 Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position - Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund | 44 |
| Notes to Financial Statements..... | 45 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Exhibit 12 | Schedules of Funding Progress - Virginia Retirement System-Pension Plans, Hanover County Retiree Medical Benefits Trust and Virginia Retirement System-Health Insurance Credit Program..... | 87 |
|------------|---|----|

Other Supplementary Information

Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Exhibit 13 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual - General Fund..... | 91 |
| Exhibit 14 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual - County Improvements Fund | 97 |
| Exhibit 15 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual - School Improvements Fund | 99 |
| Exhibit 16 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund..... | 101 |

Fiduciary Funds

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Exhibit 17 | Combining Balance Sheet - Agency Funds | 103 |
| Exhibit 18 | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds..... | 104 |

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Exhibit 19 | Combining Balance Sheet..... | 107 |
| Exhibit 20 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 108 |
| Exhibit 21 | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Discretely Presented School Board Component Unit to the Statement of Activities..... | 109 |
| Exhibit 22 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - School Fund - School Board | 110 |
| Exhibit 23 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - Textbook Fund- School Board | 111 |
| Exhibit 24 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - Cafeteria Fund – School Board | 112 |

Discretely Presented Component Unit - Economic Development Authority

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Exhibit 25 | Balance Sheet..... | 114 |
| Exhibit 26 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | 115 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Financial Trends Information

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| Table 1 | Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 117 |
| Table 2 | Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 118 |
| Table 3 | Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 120 |
| Table 4 | Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 122 |

Revenue Capacity Information

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| Table 5 | Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 124 |
| Table 6 | Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates, Last Ten Calendar (Tax) Years | 125 |
| Table 7 | Principal Property Tax Payers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago | 126 |
| Table 8 | Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 127 |

Debt Capacity Information

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| Table 9 | Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, Self-Imposed Debt Limit Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 128 |
| Table 10 | Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 129 |

Demographic and Economic Information

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| Table 11 | Demographic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 130 |
| Table 12 | Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago | 131 |

Operating Information

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| Table 13 | Full-time Equivalent Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years | 132 |
| Table 14 | Operating Indicators by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 133 |
| Table 15 | Capital Asset Statistics by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years..... | 134 |

COMPLIANCE SECTION

| | |
|---|-----|
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 136 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards..... | 138 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 140 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133 | 142 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 144 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

SEAN M. DAVIS, CHAIRMAN
HENRY DISTRICT

WAYNE T. HAZZARD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
SOUTH ANNA DISTRICT

ANGELA KELLY-WIECEK
CHICKAHOMINY DISTRICT

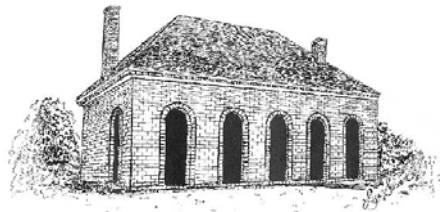
W. CANOVA PETERSON
MECHANICSVILLE DISTRICT

AUBREY M. STANLEY
BEAVERDAM DISTRICT

G. E. "ED" VIA, III
ASHLAND DISTRICT

ELTON J. WADE, SR.
COLD HARBOR DISTRICT

CECIL R. HARRIS, JR.
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR



HANOVER COURTHOUSE

HANOVER COUNTY

ESTABLISHED IN 1720

FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

KATHLEEN T. SEAY, CPA, CISA
DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 470
7496 COUNTY COMPLEX ROAD
HANOVER, VA 23069

SHELLY H. WRIGHT
BUDGET DIVISION DIRECTOR

STEVEN K. RUSCH
PURCHASING DIVISION DIRECTOR

PHONE: 804-365-6015

FAX: 804-365-6100

WWW.HANOVERCOUNTY.GOV

November 6, 2014

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors
Citizens of the County
County of Hanover, Virginia

Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors and Residents of the County of Hanover:

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County of Hanover (the County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. The *Code of Virginia* requires that local governments publish, within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This CAFR has been prepared by the County's Department of Finance and Management Services in accordance with the standards of financial reporting as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia (APA).

This CAFR consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and fairness of presentation of the information presented in this financial report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations and County policies, safeguard the County's assets, and compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and accurate, in all material respects, and presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and component units of the County.

This CAFR is intended to provide informative and relevant financial information for the citizens of the County, the Board of Supervisors (the Board), investors, creditors and other interested readers. All are encouraged to contact the Department of Finance and Management Services with any comments or questions concerning this financial report.

Hanover: People, Tradition and Spirit

The County's financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The independent auditors' responsibility is to express opinions on the County's financial statements based on their audit. The auditors conducted the audit in accordance with professional auditing standards, which require that the auditors plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit evidence they obtained, that there was a reasonable basis for forming and expressing unmodified opinions that the County's financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report on the financial statements is presented as the first component of the Financial Section of this financial report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also report on the County's compliance with federal requirements for each major program as well as on internal control over compliance as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. The independent auditors' report on the Single Audit for the County is available in the Compliance Section of this financial report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report on the financial statements.

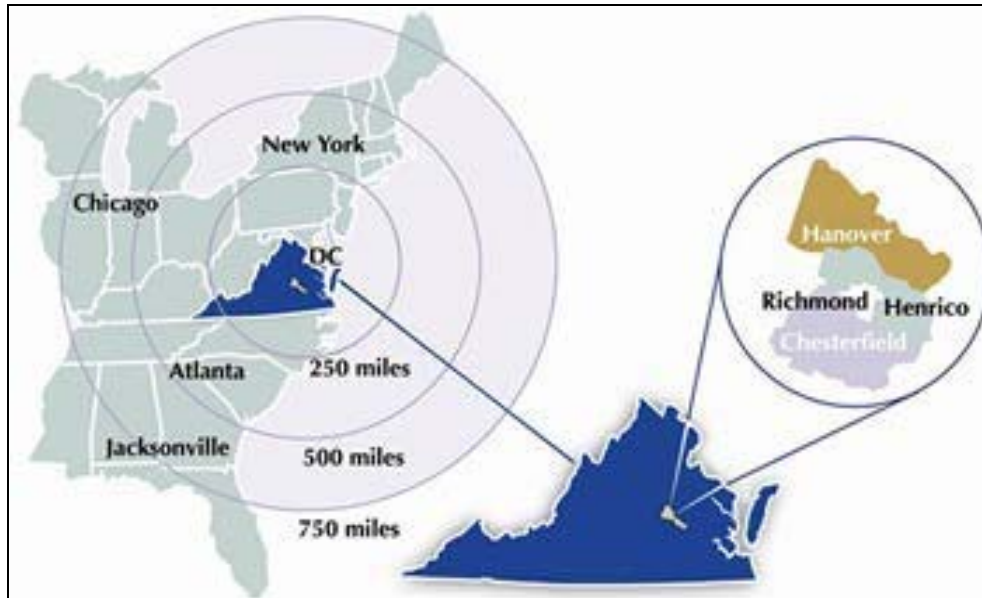
Profile of the County

The County was formed on November 26, 1720, by the Virginia General Assembly in "An Act for dividing New Kent County." It is named for King George I of England, who, at the time he came to the throne, was Elector of Hanover in Germany. Two of the County's native sons, Patrick Henry and Henry Clay, distinguished themselves as orators, patriots and statesmen in the early history of this Country. Prior to English colonization in the seventeenth century, the Pamunkey Indians populated this area. The northern boundary, the Pamunkey River, carries their name and they maintain a reservation on the lower part of the river in neighboring King William County. The Town of Ashland is located in central Hanover County and was incorporated in 1858.

The County currently employs the traditional board form of county government with a county administrator. Policies governing the administration of the County are set by a seven-member Board of Supervisors, each elected from the County's seven magisterial districts. This body also has responsibility for appointing the County Administrator. The County has taxing powers subject to statewide restrictions and tax limits.

Located in central Virginia, Hanover County is a 90-minute drive south of the nation's capital, Washington D.C., and 15 minutes north of the Commonwealth's capital, Richmond. Hanover County is more than 470 square miles in area, and is strategically located in the northern Greater Richmond Region, which also includes the City of Richmond and the counties of Chesterfield and Henrico. Hanover is bordered by the counties of Caroline, King William, New Kent, Henrico, Goochland, Spotsylvania and Louisa and by the Pamunkey, North Anna and

Chickahominy Rivers. The South Anna River is also located in the County. Home of the internationally renowned Hanover tomato, the County offers an appealing blend of both historic houses and the latest new home developments, a nationally recognized suburban school system, and a resilient economy with a balance between residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural tax bases.



The offices of the Board of Supervisors, County Administrator, County Attorney, Commissioner of the Revenue, Treasurer, Registrar, and the departments of Human Resources, Finance and Management Services, Internal Audit, Assessor, Public Information, and Information Technology constitute the general government administration of the County. The elected and appointed officials, along with the staff of the various departments, implement the laws and policies of the County by developing and executing the procedures that are necessary to provide general support services to residents of the County.

The Court system is made up of the Circuit Court, General District Court, Magistrate, Juvenile and Domestic Relations Court, Clerk of the Circuit Court, Court Services, and Commonwealth's Attorney. The public safety operations of the County include the Sheriff, Pamunkey Regional Jail, Juvenile Court Services Unit, Community Corrections, Emergency Communications, Fire and Emergency Medical Services, Animal Control and Building Inspections.

Public Works administers capital projects of the County, maintains the stormwater management program, administers the State-sponsored erosion and sediment control law, and oversees solid waste management, the Cannery, the County Airport and the recycling service district operations. General Services provides property management of all County-owned, non-school related properties.

The Department of Social Services determines eligibility for public assistance programs, which are mandated by federal and State law. The Community Services Board provides mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse services. In addition, it provides adult services and supervised living services. Hanover is served by the Regional Health District of Hanover, Goochland, New Kent, and Charles City. Also included within human services expenditures is tax relief provided under the Tax Relief for the Elderly and Disabled Program and expenditures for services required by the Comprehensive Services Act.

Parks and Recreation provides and promotes leisure services such as park activities, educational and hobby programs, senior citizen activities, youth programs, adult athletic leagues, bus tours, special events, and other activities for County residents in addition to maintenance of the County's grounds. The Pamunkey Regional Library provides public library service to the County through six branch libraries, and remote access to the library collection through the library's web site.

The Planning Department is responsible for the Comprehensive Plan, demographics, and the acceptance, review, and disposition of all land use and subdivision applications. The services of the Economic Development Department are designed to attract, retain, generate, and facilitate expansion of high quality business and industry resulting in a stable and diverse local economy and an improved standard of living for the residents of the County.

The County's Department of Public Utilities operates and maintains public water and sanitary sewer systems in the "Suburban Service Area" (the crescent-shaped area north of the Chickahominy River, generally between Route 1 and Creighton Road including the Town of Ashland), the Doswell area, the Route 33 area, and the Hanover Courthouse area. The County provides utility service to approximately 19,647 water and 19,098 wastewater customers.

The County provides education through its public school system administered by the Hanover County School Board (School Board) and promotes industry and commerce through the Economic Development Authority of Hanover County, Virginia (the EDA). In accordance with GASB pronouncements, these agencies have been classified as discretely presented component units in the accompanying financial statements because they are legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The School Board administers the County's schools and administers its own appropriations within the categories defined by the *Code of Virginia*, but is fiscally dependent upon the County because the Board of Supervisors approves the budget, levies the necessary taxes to finance operations and issues debt to finance school capital projects. The Board of Supervisors also approves transfers between education funds, and appoints School Board members. The EDA has the power to issue tax-exempt industrial development revenue bonds on behalf of qualifying enterprises wishing to utilize that form of financing, as well as to finance County facilities. Those bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the County or the EDA, but represent limited obligations of the EDA payable solely from the revenue and receipts derived from the projects funded with the proceeds.

The annual budget serves as the foundation of the County's financial planning and control. All agencies of the County generally submit requests for appropriation to the County Administrator on or before December 1st each year. The County Administrator uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Administrator then presents the proposed budget to the Board. The Board is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than June 30, the close of the County's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., Sheriff's office) with the budget appropriation resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors placing legal restrictions on expenditures at the fund level.

The County's adopted budget policy also requires Board of Supervisors approval of any budget transfer between departments and all requests for supplemental appropriations. The School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school funds, with any transfer that increases total revenues requiring subsequent Board of Supervisors approval. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund, this comparison is presented at Exhibit 6 as part of the basic financial statements. A more detailed General Fund budget-to-actual comparison by department is presented at Exhibit 13, and budget-to-actual comparisons for other governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets are presented in the Supplementary Information subsection of this report.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

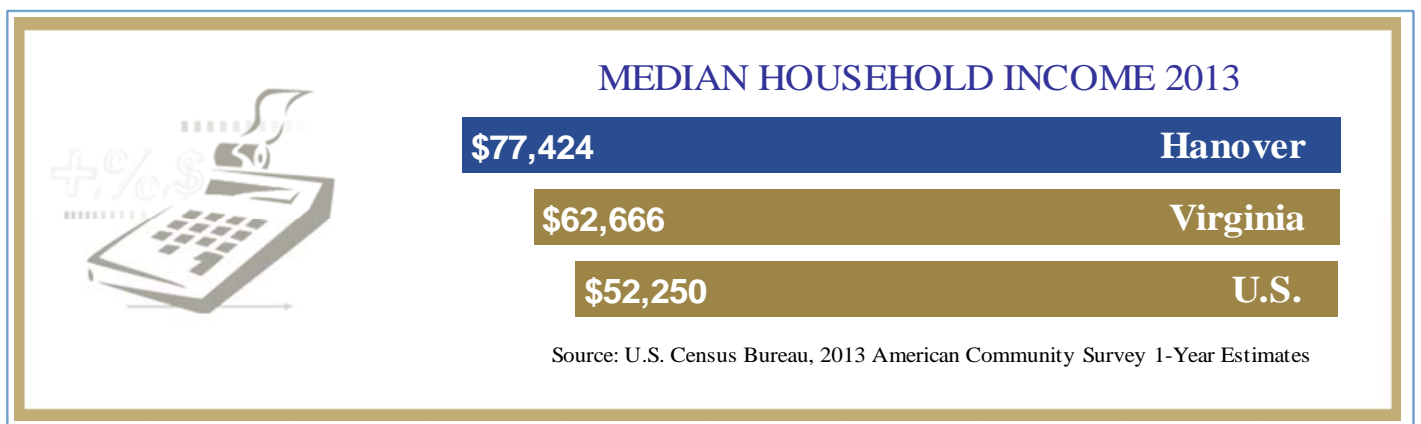
The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates. Hanover County's municipal bond rating continues to be AAA from the rating agencies, Fitch, Moodys and Standard & Poor's. All three agencies noted the County's sound financial management, solid economic indicators, low debt burden and strong reserves in affirming the AAA rating. Nationally only 39 counties are rated AAA by all three agencies.

Local Economy:

Based on its strategic location in the northern Greater Richmond region of the mid-Atlantic and its suburban/rural character, the County is an attractive location for businesses relocating or expanding and for developers interested in the opportunities in the area's residential and commercial markets. The County is primarily served by Interstates 95 and 295, with Interstate 95 connecting the County to the metropolitan Richmond area to the south and providing the passage to Washington, D.C. to the north. Interstate 295 connects the eastern and western portions of the County together and represents the northern "loop" around the Richmond metropolitan area.

Hanover County has remained in a favorable financial position due in large part to the financial strength and diversification of the County's business community, its low reliance on federal jobs or procurement, and the County's close proximity to the Richmond Metropolitan Statistical Area's (MSA) economic base.

For example, as the following chart illustrates, based on the most recent estimates available, Hanover enjoys a high per capita income and a median household income higher than the national and State averages. Comparatively, Hanover's per capita income of \$48,136 is 6.5% above the Richmond MSA per capita income of \$45,194 and consistent with the Commonwealth's \$48,377, while its median (mid-point) household income (shown below) is 23.5% above the Commonwealth's and 48.2% above the national average. In addition, the U.S. Census Bureau's estimate of Hanover's mean (average) household income of \$89,537 in 2013 is 3.4% above the Commonwealth's \$86,618 and 21.4% higher than the United States' of \$73,767. Per the Virginia Employment Commission, Hanover also has a low reliance on federal jobs, with only 146 federal employees resident within the County.



The County also continues to attract and maintain diverse sectors of employment. Historically, the County's major employment sectors have been in services, retail and wholesale trade, and construction. The County has benefited from the general stability each of these sectors has maintained in terms of each sector's percentage of total employment. As illustrated in the chart immediately below, this has contributed to comparably lower levels of unemployment than that of Virginia and the United States over the past five years.

| | Hanover County | Virginia | United States |
|-------------|-------------------|----------|------------------|
| 2009 | 6.8% | 7.0% | 9.3% |
| 2010 | 6.7% | 7.1% | 9.6% |
| 2011 | 6.1% | 6.4% | 8.9% |
| 2012 | 5.6% | 5.9% | 8.1% |
| 2013 | 5.0% | 5.5% | 7.4% |

*Source: Virginia Employment Commission,
Local Area Unemployment Statistics.*

Kings Dominion, the preeminent theme park in central Virginia, celebrated the beginning of the 40th anniversary in Hanover County in 2014. To celebrate this, Kings Dominion brought back a number of popular attractions from its past, including the Safari Village and The Singing Mushrooms. Kings Dominion is one of the County's top taxpayers and employers as well as being an active and valued corporate citizen in Hanover. It opened in May 1975.

The subsequent chart illustrates Hanover's percentage of business establishments and employment by industry sector for the first quarter of calendar year 2014:

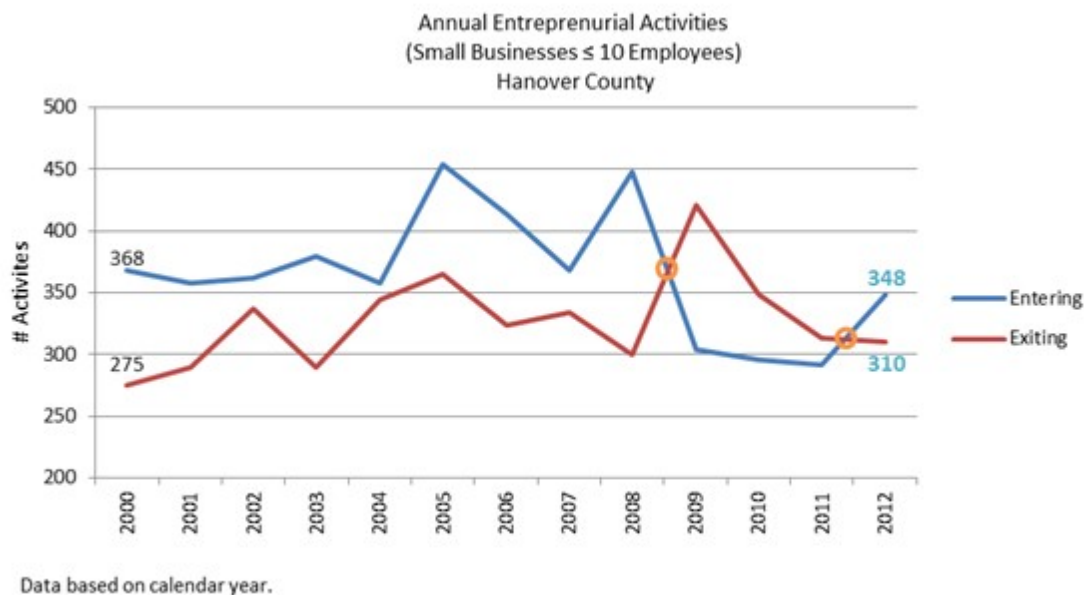
| % of Establishments | | % of Employment | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Trade, Transportation, & Utilities | 21% | Trade, Transportation, & Utilities | 27% |
| Professional and Business Services | 18% | Education and Health Services | 14% |
| Construction | 16% | Professional and Business Services | 12% |
| Education and Health Services | 15% | Construction | 11% |
| Other Services | 8% | Government | 10% |
| Financial Activities | 7% | Leisure and Hospitality | 10% |
| Leisure and Hospitality | 7% | Manufacturing | 8% |
| Manufacturing | 4% | Other Services | 4% |
| Information | 1% | Financial Activities | 2% |
| Government | 1% | Information | 2% |
| Natural Resources and Mining | 1% | Natural Resources and Mining | 0% |
| Grand Total | 100% | Grand Total | 100% |

As shown in the following chart, another factor illustrating the resiliency of the County’s economic base is the level of retail sales maintained in the County over a five year period on a per capita basis, with four of the five years reflecting annual growth. Although the impact of the recession is clearly seen in the number for calendar year 2009, the County’s taxable sales have increased in each respective year thereafter.

| | Hanover County Taxable Sales | % Increase (Decrease) | Per Capita Taxable Sales |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2009 | \$ 1,438,741 | -10.4% | \$ 14,380 |
| 2010 | 1,459,792 | 1.5% | 14,539 |
| 2011 | 1,487,657 | 1.9% | 14,755 |
| 2012 | 1,585,051 | 6.5% | 15,603 |
| 2013 | 1,653,987 | 4.3% | 16,117 |

Source: Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Taxation

To foster employment growth and good jobs for its citizens, Hanover County continues to place a strong focus on economic development opportunities. This year’s positive growth comes with 18% of companies interviewed for the local business outreach program, Business First Hanover, indicating that they have plans for expansion through new investment of equipment, software, and/or building expansion along with the addition of 80 new jobs. Existing businesses continue to be Hanover’s major economic strength. Business start-up activity also picked up, as illustrated by the following chart:



Management believes that Hanover County remains strong, resilient and flexible. Hanover's financial recovery has been bolstered by our economic development efforts along with a renewal of new home construction. Overall, the County appears to be showing some increased local stabilization in that the 2014 real property tax base grew by 2.1%. The County's commitment to remaining a low tax locality is reflected in its real property tax rate, which has remained at \$0.81 cents per \$100 of assessed value for the 2014 tax year. Hanover continues to have the lowest tax rate in the region combined with an overall positive economic environment, which has enabled the County to continue to thrive economically.

Economic Development Update:

Hanover County competes regionally, statewide, nationally and internationally for new business investment, to include the expansion of existing businesses and new business investment that is recruited to the county. The Board of Supervisors' adopted Economic Development Strategic Plan encourages and supports growth of existing and new businesses. This plan that is currently being updated for a 2015 delivery outlines the County's four major economic development goals, which are: expansion of the tax base, economic stability, job retention, and job creation. This plan will identify target industries, the utilization of incentives, and development initiatives and infrastructure enhancement that will provide an environment in which businesses can thrive.

Hanover seeks job growth; however, the long-term goal is to increase higher-wage job growth. The attainment of higher-wage jobs will increase the overall county "average wage." Going forward, the county's development strategies need to address land use issues and opportunities that will create the type of investment-ready real estate that will allow Hanover to attract the higher wage base. In December 2013, the Hanover Board of Supervisors approved an expanding of the Land Use Program that allows qualified land to be taxed on a deferred basis. The qualified uses now include manufacturing, transportation and warehousing, professional scientific and technical services, hotels, motels and professional offices.

The Lewistown Commerce Center CDA has successfully completed the restructuring of \$36.7 million in defaulted infrastructure bonds. The workout transaction reduces the assessment bond debt on the project acreage just south of the Town of Ashland at the southeast intersection of I-95 and Lewistown Road. With the Community Development Authority (CDA) bond restructuring closed, Winding Brook, a 123-acre commercial development in Hanover, is now poised for a resurgence of investment and commercial development.

The Pixel Factory Data Center, founded by a local entrepreneur, recently completed construction of a state-of-the-art, 6,000 square-foot building. The new data center is located near the Hanover Industrial Air Park and will have a combined investment of more than several million dollars for both the building and equipment.

Supervalu Inc. (NYSE: SVU), one of Hanover's largest employers, announced plans for a streamlined independent business organization that will consolidate nationally three regions to two in order to reduce operating costs. The new East Region for SuperValu will continue to operate from their current location in Hanover County, VA, and the West Region will be located in Hopkins, MN. Supervalu Inc. is one of the largest grocery wholesalers and retailers in the U.S. and has annual sales of approximately \$17 billion.

OrthoVirginia and Bon Secours Richmond Health System has broken ground in Hanover County on a \$20 million, three-story, 63,490 sq. ft. medical facility specializing in orthopedics and sports medicine treatment and rehabilitation. The state-of-the-art facility is adjacent to the Memorial Regional Medical Center Campus in Hanover County. Construction has begun with plans to open in early 2015. The project will provide an estimated 150 construction jobs. OrthoVirginia expects to shift employees from other sites to staff the new facility. The healthcare industry in Hanover continues to grow, and the wages associated with that target sector are strong.

Richmond Harley-Davidson, a franchised dealership for Harley-Davidson Motorcycles, has built a new facility at Northlake Park in Hanover, County Virginia to relocate their Route 1 dealership. Richmond Harley-Davidson's investment of more than \$6.5 million in their new facility allows for an increase in bike inventory, parts, apparel and service. In addition, the new location has I-95 frontage, a stage for events, house a motorcycle safety school and offer a lounge for Harley Club members.

In 2014, Health Corporation of America (HCA) opened the Hanover Emergency Center in the Rutland development (seen in picture below) and will offer both emergency and outpatient services. The 22,000-square-foot full service ER will be staffed around the clock by physicians and staff with advanced training in pediatric and adult emergency medicine. The facility will have 12 patient treatment rooms, a 64-slice CT, ultrasound, digital x-ray, mammography, bone density, a medical laboratory, and a clinical pharmacy on-site. The building also has 3,800 square feet of available space for future medical office use. HCA Virginia, which is investing \$10 million in this project, anticipates adding 30-50 new jobs in Hanover.



Additional information can be found at <http://www.hanovervirginia.com/news-events>.

Long-Term Financial Planning:

The County has long been recognized as formulating detailed public plans for its long-term financial planning. Planning enables the County to appropriately analyze issues and initiatives, receive public comment during public hearings, and formulate desired service level plans and phase-in funding to attain desired goals over the long term. Primarily, these long-term financial plans include the Five-Year Capital Improvements Program and Five-Year Financial Plan:

- **Capital Improvements Program (CIP):** The CIP is the County's plan for investing in facilities, equipment, and vehicles over the next five years, and includes those items with a unit cost greater than \$50,000. The fiscal year 2015 capital budget for County, School and Public Utility projects is \$22.9 million, including \$4.7 million of school projects to be funded by Virginia Public School Authority debt. The County's budget policies recommend the use of "pay-as-you-go" CIP funding of 10% or more, to recognize the need to balance the use of debt with the use of other resources for funding. The fiscal year 2015 CIP includes 65% of "pay-as-you-go" funding (from non-debt sources).
- **Five-Year Financial Plan:** The County's Five-Year Financial Plan represents the County's effort to quantify the fiscal impacts of future needs, matched with a projection of General Fund resources available to meet those needs. Each year this plan is adopted by the Board of Supervisors, thereby indicating to the public the County's expected tax rates, operating costs, capital improvements, debt service requirements, school allocations and service level plans. The plan is illustrated with detailed assumptions in the overview section of the budget document. Generally, the plan seeks to maintain or enhance all current budgetary objectives and Board-adopted initiatives.

Relevant Financial Policies:

The Hanover County Financial Policies have been approved by the County Administrator and adopted by the Board of Supervisors. These policies apply to all County and School funds except the School Activity Funds as defined by the Department of Education. The financial policies address the methods for accounting, internal controls, procurement, revenues and grant management, guidelines for appropriate fund balance to maintain positive financial position as well as debt issuance and post-issuance compliance. The financial policies prescribe budget formulation and sound financial practices that include the adoption of a Five-Year Financial Plan and the Capital Improvements Program (CIP). Additionally, the Board has adopted a joint Deposit and Investment policy between the County and the Treasurer, Deferred Compensation 457(b) and 403(b) Plan Investment. These policies are periodically reviewed, with amendments approved by the Board, as necessary. To add clarification and more detail, most policies have associated regulations which are approved by the County Administrator.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments:

After a series of public and community meetings, the Board of Supervisors adopted the 2013 update to the 20-year Comprehensive Plan on September 11, 2013. The revised plan increased the average density possible in the Suburban Services Area; reduced the maximum achievable density; and left unchanged the size of the area projected to remain rural over the next 20 years. The plan also seeks to bolster economic development by encouraging commercial development. The revised plan projects an average population growth rate increase of 1.5% over the next 20 years.

A world-class education system is one of the County's top priorities. In 2014, Hanover ranked first among Virginia school divisions with more than 10,000 students in the percentage of expenditures dedicated to instruction for the third consecutive year. Twenty-two of Hanover's 23 schools were fully accredited by the Virginia Department of Education with one school accredited with warning; by far the highest percentage in the Richmond area. Three Hanover County high schools (Patrick Henry, Atlee and Lee-Davis) placed in the top 100 throughout Virginia in the recent Washington Post list of America's Most Challenging High Schools. Atlee High School and Hanover High School were recognized by *US News and World Report* for academic excellence. Seven schools in Hanover County have been honored with Virginia Index of Performance (VIP) awards. Hanover high schools are among only two percent of U.S. high schools which offer AP (Advanced Placement), IB (International Baccalaureate) and dual enrollment options to their students.

Hanover County launched a completely redesigned website at www.hanovercounty.gov in March, 2014. The site is organized by topic and service (rather than department) and is designed to make it easier for the user to quickly find the information they need. It also is mobile-friendly, recognizing that many users now access websites from their personal electronic devices. Whether one is using a desktop computer, tablet or smart phone, the new site recognizes the device being used and fits within the screen accordingly. Topics and services that are most commonly sought by the website's users have all been included in the menus and maps to find county facilities are readily available on many pages.

Awards and Acknowledgements

Hanover County continued to be recognized for excellence in operational and fiscal management during fiscal year 2014. The County's adopted mission (seen in the graphic below) is exemplified by the awards and acknowledgements noted in this section.



Sheriff's Office

The Sheriff's Office was presented its fourth consecutive state reaccreditation through the Virginia Law Enforcement Professional Standards Commission (VLEPSC). The Sheriff's Office was found in full compliance with 187 applicable standards. The Sheriff's Office first achieved state accreditation in 1998 and is the only Sheriff's Office in Virginia to be dually accredited through VLEPSC and Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA). Participating in both processes is voluntary.

Public Works

The Hanover Department of Public Works was recognized by the Virginia Recycling Association with a 2014 Award for Excellence in Recycling for "Outstanding Organics Program." Each year the Virginia Recycling Association (VRA) recognizes the best waste reduction and recycling programs in the state at an annual awards ceremony. The Hanover County Department of Public Works also received a 2014 Virginia Association of Counties' (VACo) Achievement Award for its solid waste compacter stormwater pollution prevention. The program was one of three programs statewide to be recognized in the Environmental category.

Public Utilities

All four of Hanover County's wastewater treatment plants have been awarded the prestigious National Association of Clean Water Agency's Peak Performance Award. This award recognizes outstanding compliance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit requirements.

Finance and Management Services

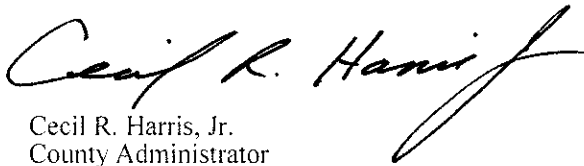
The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a **Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting** to Hanover County for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The County has received this prestigious award each fiscal year since 1985 (now 29 consecutive years). The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting. Hanover County's CAFR was judged by an impartial panel to meet the high standards of the program including demonstrating a constructive "spirit of full disclosure" to clearly communicate its financial story and motivate potential users and user groups to read the CAFR. The GFOA is a non-profit professional association serving approximately 17,500 government finance professionals throughout North America.

The GFOA awarded a **Distinguished Budget Presentation Award** to Hanover County for its FY2012 budget. The County has received this prestigious award each fiscal year since 1990 (now 24 consecutive years). This award reflects the commitment of the governing body and staff to meeting the highest principles of governmental budgeting. In order to receive the budget award, Hanover County had to satisfy nationally recognized guidelines for effective budget presentation. These guidelines are designed to assess how well an entity's budget serves as a policy document; a financial plan; an operations guide; and a communications device.

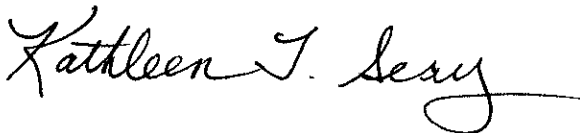
The County utilizes its website www.hanovercounty.gov for presentation of the CAFR and budget document. The budget document serves as the best source of information for County's current and five year financial plan, new initiatives, capital improvements program and changes in service levels. In addition, the website provides many other topics of interest to County residents and service providers, and provides an excellent forum to recognize outstanding employees and their accomplishments. While many of those accomplishments could also be highlighted in this report, the remainder of this financial report will focus on the County's fiscal year 2014 results of operations and on an analysis of the financial statements.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the Department of Finance and Management Services. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report, especially the Accounting Division team for their important contributions. Credit also must be given to the Board for their unfailing support for maintaining high standards of professionalism in the oversight of the County's finances.

Respectfully submitted,



Cecil R. Harris, Jr.
County Administrator



Kathleen T. Seay, CPA, CISA
Director of Finance and Management Services



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Hanover
Virginia**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

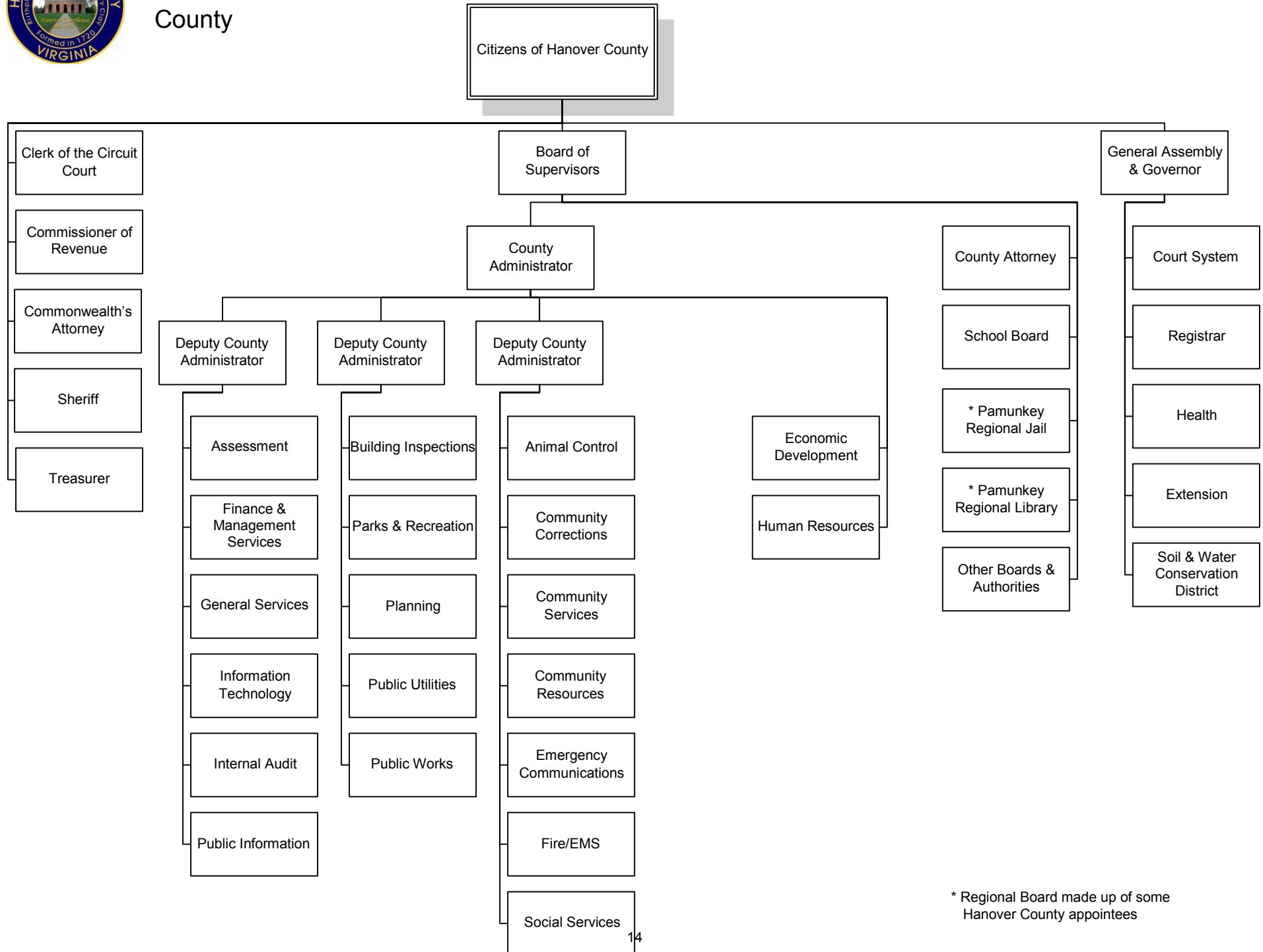
June 30, 2013

Executive Director/CEO



Hanover County

Organizational Chart
June 30, 2014



* Regional Board made up of some Hanover County appointees

DIRECTORY OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
June 30, 2014

Board of Supervisors

Sean Davis, Chairman
Wayne T. Hazzard, Vice-Chairman
G. Ed Via, III
Aubrey M. Stanley
Angela Kelly-Wiecek
Elton J. Wade, Sr.
W. Canova Peterson

Henry District
South Anna District
Ashland District
Beaverdam District
Chickahominy District
Cold Harbor District
Mechanicsville District

Constitutional Officers

Frank D. Hargrove, Jr.
T. Scott Harris
R. E. "Trip" Chalkley, III
Colonel David R. Hines
M. Scott Miller

Clerk of the Circuit Court
Commissioner of Revenue
Commonwealth's Attorney
Sheriff
Treasurer

County Administrative Officials

Cecil R. Harris, Jr.
Sterling E. Rives, III
John A. Budesky
Frank W. Harksen, Jr.
James P. Taylor
Kathleen T. Seay

County Administrator
County Attorney
Deputy County Administrator
Deputy County Administrator
Deputy County Administrator
Director of Finance & Management Services

School Board

Robert L. Hundley, Jr., Chairman
Glenn T. Millican, Jr., Vice Chairman
Henry (Hank) C. Lowry, Jr.
John F. Axselle, III
Norman K. Sulser
Earl J. Hunter, Jr.
Susan (Sue) P. Dibble

Chickahominy District
Mechanicsville District
Ashland District
Beaverdam District
Cold Harbor District
Henry District
South Anna District

School Administrative Officials

Dr. Jamelle S. Wilson
T. David Myers
Dr. Daryl H. Chesley
Charla S. Cordle

Superintendent of Schools
Asst. Superintendent for Business and Operations
Asst. Superintendent of Instructional Leadership
Asst. Superintendent of Human Resources



FINANCIAL SECTION



KPMG LLP
Suite 2000
1021 East Cary Street
Richmond, VA 23219-4023

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors
County of Hanover, Virginia:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Hanover, Virginia (the County) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns* (Specifications), issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia.. Those standards and Specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Hanover, Virginia, as of June 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note I.D.9 to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2014, the County retrospectively adopted new accounting guidance requiring the reclassification, as deferred out flows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, of certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities, and the recognition, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, of certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 21 through 31, and the Schedules of Funding Progress on page 87, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information listed as Other Supplementary Information in the Financial Section in the table of contents, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, listed in the Compliance Section in the table of contents, and the Introductory Section and Statistical Section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.



The Other Supplementary Information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory Section and Statistical Section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 6, 2014 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

KPMG LLP

November 6, 2014

County of Hanover, Virginia Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)

As management of the County of Hanover, Virginia (the County), we offer readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. We encourage readers to consider this discussion and analysis in conjunction with our letter of transmittal in the Introductory Section of this report, and the County's basic financial statements which follow this discussion and analysis.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of fiscal year 2014 by \$359.8 million (*net position*). Of this amount, \$87.1 million (*unrestricted net position*) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The County's total net position increased by \$20.1 million, of which the governmental activities increased by \$14.4 million and business-type activities increased by \$5.7 million.
- As of the close of fiscal year 2014, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$88.9 million, an increase of \$29.7 million from prior year. Of the \$88.9 million total, 68.3% (\$60.7 million) is available for spending in compliance with County policies (sum of *committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances*), while *unspendable and restricted fund balances* were 31.7% or \$28.2 million of the total.
- The General Fund's unassigned fund balance was consistent at 12.6% of total General Fund revenues, but increased \$0.4 million to \$25.6 million at June 30, 2014. This balance continues to exceed the County's unassigned fund balance policy minimum of 10% of total General Fund revenues. In addition, the General Fund's assigned fund balance increased \$5.5 million to \$23.3 million at June 30, 2014. The \$5.5 million increase is the net of increases and decreases to amounts assigned for various purposes, including education, public safety, economic development, the subsequent fiscal year's adopted budget, the subsequent five-year financial plan, capital projects, and other County services.
- The County's total debt increased by \$7.3 million (4.1%) to \$187.1 million during fiscal year 2014 due to principal payments on existing debt and issuance of new debt totaling \$21.8 million.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements: The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the resulting difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of how the financial position of the County may be changing. Increases in net position may indicate an

improved financial position; however, even decreases in net position may reflect a changing manner in which the County may have used previously accumulated funds.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the County's total net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County which are principally supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions (*governmental activities*) from other activities which are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs primarily through user fees charged to external parties (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government administration; judicial administration; public safety; public works; human services; parks, recreation and cultural; community development; education; and interest on long-term debt, as well as the County's self-insurance activities. The business-type activities consist of public utilities and the airport.

The government-wide financial statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) include not only the County itself (known as the *primary government*), but also a legally separate School Board and a legally separate Economic Development Authority for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for these *component units* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

Fund financial statements: A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

With the exception of *internal service fund* activity, (described under *Proprietary Funds which follows*), **Governmental Funds** are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the County's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

During fiscal year 2014, the County maintained four individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the County Improvements Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the School Improvements Fund; all four of which are considered to be *major funds*. The County did not maintain any *nonmajor* governmental funds as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014. The governmental fund financial statements can be found at Exhibits 3 through 6 of this report.

The County maintains two different types of ***Proprietary Funds***: enterprise and internal service. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its public utilities fund and its airport fund (a nonmajor fund). *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses an internal service fund to account for its healthcare and other postemployment benefit self-insurance activities. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found at Exhibits 7 through 9 of this report. Data for the internal service fund can also be found at Exhibits 7 through 9 of this report.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources received and held in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of individuals, private organizations, or other governments. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs. However, the County is responsible for ensuring that fiduciary fund assets are used for their intended purposes. The County's fiduciary funds consist of an employee benefit trust fund, the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund, and Agency Funds. The Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of employer contributions and assets held in trust to provide healthcare benefits to retirees, and agency funds are used to report resources held in a purely custodial capacity for individuals, private organizations or other governments. The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found at Exhibits 10 and 11 of this report, while individual fund data for the agency funds can be found in the form of combining statements at Exhibits 17 and 18 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements: The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information: In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes thereto, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the County's progress in funding its obligations to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its current and future retirees. This required supplementary information can be found at Exhibit 12 of this report.

Other *supplementary information* is presented immediately following the required supplementary information at Exhibits 13 through 26 of this report. The County adopts an annual appropriated General Fund budget, for which a budgetary comparison statement has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. This supplementary information can be found at Exhibit 13 of this report. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with agency funds and individual fund statements and schedules are presented at Exhibits 14 through 26 of this report.

This report also contains a statistical section that supplements the basic financial statements by presenting detailed trend information, to assist the users to assess the economic condition of the County. We encourage our readers to review the statistical section, to better understand the County's operations, services and financial condition.

Finally, this report contains a compliance section, including the County's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and related notes, and the independent auditors' required reports on compliance and internal control.

Financial Analysis of the County as a Whole

Statement of Net Position

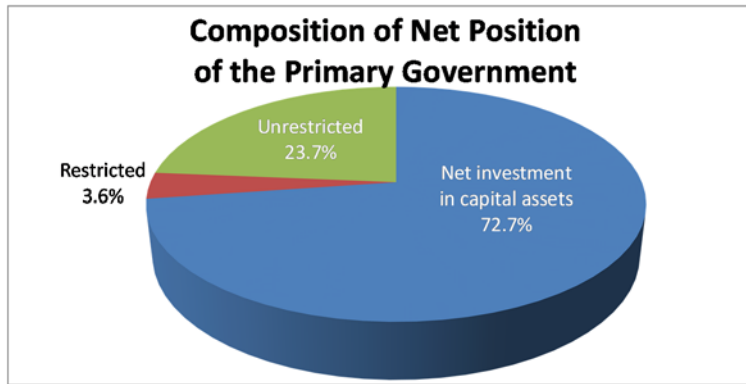
Table 1 summarizes the Statements of Net Position for the primary government as of June 30, 2014 and 2013:

| Table 1 | County of Hanover, Virginia Summary of Net Position (\$ in millions) | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Primary Government | |
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| | | | | | | |
| Current and other assets | \$ 164.5 | 128.3 | 27.3 | 24.6 | 191.8 | 152.9 |
| Capital assets | 215.8 | 223.9 | 212.8 | 211.2 | 428.6 | 435.1 |
| Total assets | 380.3 | 352.2 | 240.1 | 235.8 | 620.4 | 588.0 |
| Deferred outflows of resources (1) | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding (1) | 171.8 | 162.6 | 27.3 | 29.5 | 199.1 | 192.1 |
| Other liabilities (1) | 13.7 | 8.9 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 16.2 | 10.7 |
| Total liabilities | 185.5 | 171.5 | 29.8 | 31.3 | 215.3 | 202.8 |
| Deferred inflows of resources (1) | 47.1 | 47.6 | - | - | 47.1 | 47.6 |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 74.5 | 71.9 | 187.2 | 183.5 | 261.7 | 255.4 |
| Restricted | 7.6 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 11.0 | 8.5 |
| Unrestricted | 66.8 | 57.6 | 20.3 | 18.3 | 87.1 | 75.9 |
| Total net position | \$ 148.9 | 134.5 | 210.9 | 205.2 | 359.8 | 339.7 |
| (1) - As restated for the adoption of GASB Statement No. 65 in fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. See Note D9 in Section I of the footnotes to the financial statements. | | | | | | |

Over time, changes in net position may serve as a useful indicator of a County's financial position. Of interest, the County's assets exceeded liabilities by \$359.8 million at the close of fiscal year 2014, representing an increase of \$20.1 million from the net position at June 30, 2013.

As the following graph shows, by far the largest portion of the County's total net position (\$261.7 million, 72.7% of total) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment and intangibles); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens, like water and wastewater services, schools, libraries, law enforcement, and fire and emergency medical services. Consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending, as capital assets are generally not sold or otherwise disposed of during their useful life.

As also shown, an additional portion of the County's total net position (\$11.0 million, 3.1% of total) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used, including amounts restricted for capital projects, grant programs, debt covenants and postemployment healthcare benefits. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position (\$87.1 million, 24.2% of total) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.



Statement of Activities

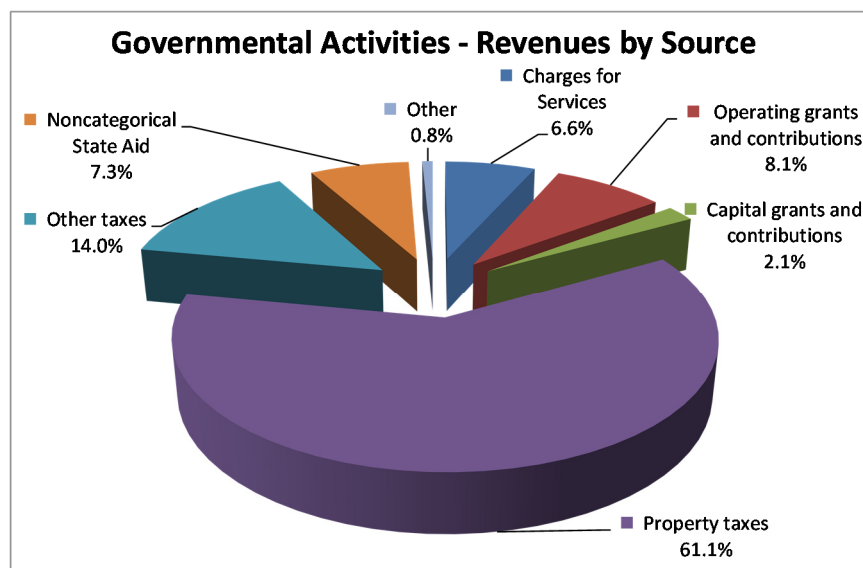
Table 2 summarizes the Statements of Activities of the primary government for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2014 and 2013:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Primary Government | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 13.9 | 13.4 | 22.9 | 22.7 | 36.8 | 36.1 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 17.1 | 15.9 | - | - | 17.1 | 15.9 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 4.4 | 3.5 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 14.4 | 12.1 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | 128.0 | 125.6 | - | - | 128.0 | 125.6 |
| Other taxes | 29.2 | 28.8 | - | - | 29.2 | 28.8 |
| Noncategorical State aid | 15.3 | 14.9 | - | - | 15.3 | 14.9 |
| Grants and contributions | 1.3 | 1.2 | - | - | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Other | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Total revenues | <u>209.5</u> | <u>203.5</u> | <u>33.0</u> | <u>31.3</u> | <u>242.5</u> | <u>234.8</u> |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| General government | 13.3 | 13.2 | - | - | 13.3 | 13.2 |
| Judicial administration | 4.7 | 4.7 | - | - | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Public safety | 50.1 | 51.5 | - | - | 50.1 | 51.5 |
| Public works | 8.2 | 12.2 | - | - | 8.2 | 12.2 |
| Human services | 20.0 | 21.5 | - | - | 20.0 | 21.5 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 5.9 | 6.2 | - | - | 5.9 | 6.2 |
| Community development | 4.6 | 4.8 | - | - | 4.6 | 4.8 |
| Education | 80.1 | 88.1 | - | - | 80.1 | 88.1 |
| Interest on long-term debt * | 8.3 | 2.0 | - | - | 8.3 | 2.0 |
| Public utilities | - | - | 26.7 | 26.5 | 26.7 | 26.5 |
| Airport | - | - | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total expenses | <u>195.1</u> | <u>204.2</u> | <u>27.3</u> | <u>27.1</u> | <u>222.4</u> | <u>231.3</u> |
| (Decrease) Increase in net assets before transfers | 14.4 | (0.7) | 5.7 | 4.2 | 20.1 | 3.5 |
| Transfers | - | - | - | 0.2 | - | 0.2 |
| (Decrease) Increase in net position | 14.4 | (0.7) | 5.7 | 4.4 | 20.1 | 3.7 |
| Total net position - beginning of year | <u>134.5</u> | <u>135.2</u> | <u>205.2</u> | <u>200.8</u> | <u>339.7</u> | <u>336.0</u> |
| Total net position - end of year | <u>\$ 148.9</u> | <u>134.5</u> | <u>210.9</u> | <u>205.2</u> | <u>359.8</u> | <u>339.7</u> |

* For business-type activities, interest on long-term debt is included in the functional expense category.

Governmental Activities: The increase in net position attributable to the County's governmental activities totaled \$14.4 million for fiscal year 2014. Generally, net position changes are the result of the difference between revenues and expenses. Fiscal year 2014 revenues of \$209.5 million represent an increase of \$6.0 million, or 2.9% in comparison to the prior year, while expenses of \$195.1 million represent a decrease of \$9.1 million, or 4.4% compared to the prior year.

The following chart illustrates the County's fiscal year 2014 governmental revenues by source as a percentage of total governmental revenues:



Taxes are the largest source of County revenues, totaling \$157.2 million for fiscal year 2014, an increase of \$2.2 million, or 1.4%, in comparison to fiscal year 2013. An increase in general property taxes of \$2.4 million, or 1.4% was largely attributable to higher real property taxes resulting from increased assessed values. Sales tax revenue increased by \$0.4 million, or 1.7%. General property taxes totaled \$128.0 million for fiscal year 2014, and represent 81.3% of total taxes and 61.1% of all revenues.

Also in fiscal year 2014, \$35.4 million, or 16.9% of total revenues, consisted of program revenues, including \$13.9 million in charges for services, \$17.1 million of operating grants and contributions, and \$4.4 million of capital grants and contributions. General revenues, including \$15.3 million of noncategorical state aid and \$1.6 million of unrestricted grants and contributions and unrestricted investment earnings, accounted for the remaining revenues.

As shown in Table 2 (above) and Table 3 (following page), the total expenses of all the County's governmental activities for fiscal year 2014 were \$195.1 million, which represents a decrease of \$9.1 million, or 4.4% lower than fiscal year 2013. Increases in expenses for general government and interest on long term debt expenses, of \$0.1 million and \$6.3 million, respectively, were offset by decreases of \$0.1 million, \$1.5 million, \$4.0 million, \$1.4 million, \$0.2, \$0.3, and \$8.0 million, respectively in expenses of judicial administration, public safety, public works, human services, parks, recreation and cultural, community development, and education expenses. As the following chart indicates, education continues to be the County's largest program and highest priority, with education expenses totaling \$80.1 million in fiscal year 2014. Public safety and human services are also strategic focus areas and the County's second and third largest expenses, totaling \$50.1 and \$20.0 million, respectively in fiscal year 2014.

(See chart 3 on next page)

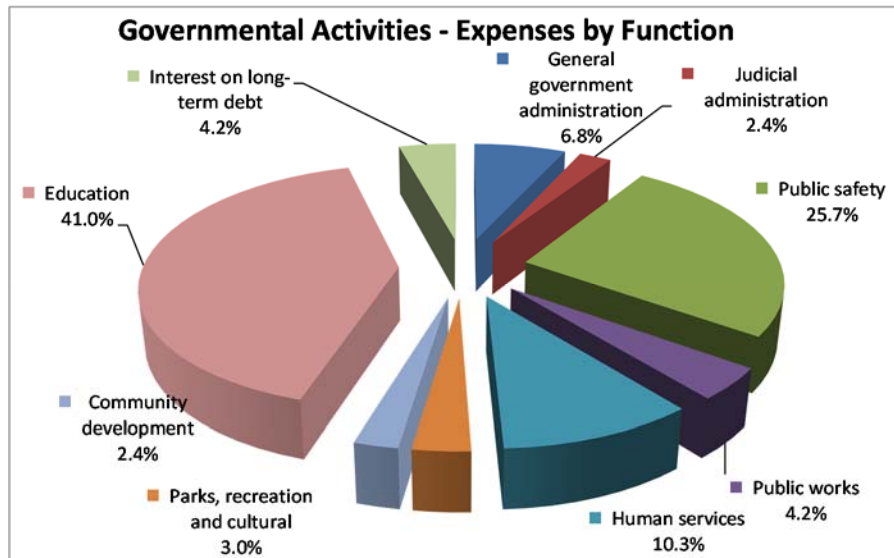


Table 3 presents the total cost of the County's governmental activities by function, as well as the net cost of each function (total cost less fees generated by each function and program-specific intergovernmental aid) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 and 2013:

| Table 3 Net Cost of Hanover County's Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30 (\$ in millions) | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Functions/Programs | Total Cost of Services | | Net Cost of Services | |
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| General government | \$ 13.3 | \$ 13.2 | \$ 9.9 | \$ 10.5 |
| Judicial administration | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Public safety | 50.1 | 51.5 | 39.8 | 41.8 |
| Public works | 8.2 | 12.2 | 4.1 | 9.6 |
| Human services | 20.0 | 21.5 | 8.2 | 9.1 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 5.9 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 4.8 |
| Community development | 4.6 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 3.8 |
| Education | 80.1 | 88.1 | 80.0 | 87.6 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 8.3 | 2.0 | 8.3 | 2.0 |
| Total | <u>\$ 195.1</u> | <u>\$ 204.2</u> | <u>\$ 159.7</u> | <u>\$ 171.4</u> |

A portion of the \$195.1 million cost of the County's governmental activities was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs (i.e., charges for services of \$13.9 million), and other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs (i.e., operating and capital grants and contributions of \$21.5 million). These combined program revenues of \$35.4 million reduced the total fiscal year 2014 cost of services from \$195.1 million to the net cost of services of \$159.7 million. The net cost of services was covered by the County's general revenues, consisting primarily of taxes and state aid.

Business-type Activities: Table 2 also summarizes the business-type activities. The County's business-type activities consist of its Public Utilities water and wastewater treatment services and its airport activities. The increase in the net position attributable to the County's business-type activities totaled \$5.7 million for fiscal year 2014.

Public Utilities revenues totaled \$32.5 million, of which \$22.7 million, or 70.0%, was generated from charges for services and user fees, down from 73.2% last year. Nonoperating capacity fee revenue increased to \$6.0 million from \$4.7 million last year, due to an increase in projects. Public Utilities expenses totaled \$26.7 million in fiscal year 2014, compared to \$26.5 million for fiscal year 2013, an increase of \$0.2 million, or .75%.

Airport operating revenues totaled \$194,419 in fiscal year 2014, compared to \$189,412 last year, primarily due to increased rental revenue on existing airport facilities. The Airport's nonoperating revenues totaled \$394,726 in fiscal year 2014, compared to \$417,683 in fiscal year 2013, primarily due to fluctuating Federal Airport Improvement Program grant revenue and related revenue from the Commonwealth, which vary with supported capital project activity. Airport nonoperating expenses were \$71,740 and \$75,274 in fiscal years 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds: The focus of the County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In addition, the County's *fund balance classifications* are useful to identify the extent to which the County's fund balances are constrained and how binding those constraints are.

As of the end of fiscal year 2014, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$88.9 million (Exhibit 3), as compared to \$59.2 million at June 30, 2013, an increase of \$29.7 million. Of the \$88.9 million fiscal year 2014 fund balance, \$441,746 is classified as *nonspendable* because it is invested in inventories and prepaids and therefore is not in spendable form, \$27.8 million is classified as *restricted* to indicate that it can only be spent for specific purposes as stipulated by external resource providers (for example, through debt covenants, grant agreements, or by laws or regulations of other governments), \$0.5 million is classified as *committed* to indicate that it has been set aside for specific purposes by resolution of the County's Board of Supervisors, \$34.4 million is *assigned* to indicate that County administration has identified specific purposes for the use of those funds, and the remaining \$25.8 million is *unassigned*. Unassigned fund balances are technically available for any purpose, but are maintained at targeted levels in accordance with sound financial management practices.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County (Exhibits 3 through 6). The General Fund's fund balance increased \$6.4 million (14.5%) during fiscal year 2014, to \$50.6 million, of which \$0.3 million is nonspendable, \$1.0 million is restricted, \$0.5 million is committed, \$23.1 million is assigned and \$25.8 million is unassigned. As one measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare the total of the County's committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances to total fund revenues. At the end of fiscal year 2014, the General Fund's committed, assigned and unassigned fund balances of \$60.7 million represents 29.8% of total General Fund revenues of \$203.5 million. In addition, General Fund's unassigned fund balance totaled \$25.8 million, up from \$25.2 million at the end of fiscal year 2013, which represents 12.6% of total General Fund revenues in both years, and continues to exceed the 10% minimum set by the County's fund balance policy. The \$6.4 million fiscal year 2014 increase in the General Fund's fund balance resulted from General Fund revenues of \$203.5 million less expenditures of \$173.5 million and other financing uses income of \$23.6 million, as shown on Exhibit 6 to the financial statements.

The fund balance in the County Improvements Fund (Exhibit 4) increased by \$23.2 million to \$34.0 million during fiscal year 2014. The increase in the fund balance was primarily due to the issuance of infrastructure and state moral obligation revenue bonds. The fund balance in the School Improvements Fund (Exhibit 4) decreased by \$0.2 million to \$4.0 million during fiscal year 2014.

Proprietary funds: The County's proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information presented in the business-type activities on the government-wide financial statements, as their basis of accounting is the same, but in more detail. Factors relating to the financial position and results of operations of the County's Public Utilities System and Airport have been addressed in the discussion of the County's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

General Fund budget amendments resulted in an increase of \$1.4 million, or 0.7% between the originally-adopted fiscal year 2014 budget appropriation for expenditures and transfers out and the final budget, with \$1.0 million of the increase resulting from reappropriation of fiscal year 2013 budget commitments for completion of ongoing projects in fiscal year 2014. Encumbered balances account for 61.6% of the total reappropriation.

The remaining \$0.4 million in budget amendments was funded primarily with federal grant funding (97.8%). Significant amendments included School Safety projects and a 2013 State Homeland Security Program grant.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital assets: The County's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2014, totals \$428.6 million, net of accumulated depreciation. This represents a decrease of \$6.5 million, or 1.5% over fiscal year 2013. Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, are illustrated in the following table:

| | (\$ in millions) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Totals at June 30 | |
| | | | 2014 | 2013 |
| Land | \$ 9.9 | 11.3 | 21.2 | 20.1 |
| Intangible assets | 0.8 | - | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Buildings | 143.3 | 54.4 | 197.7 | 210.4 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 7.0 | 139.5 | 146.5 | 140.3 |
| Machinery and equipment | 36.7 | 3.0 | 39.7 | 40.6 |
| Infrastructure | 15.8 | - | 15.8 | 15.8 |
| Construction in progress | 2.3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 7.1 |
| Total | <u>\$ 215.8</u> | <u>212.8</u> | <u>428.6</u> | <u>435.1</u> |

Major capital asset activity during fiscal year 2014 included the following:

- The costs of fire apparatus and ambulance replacement, vehicle replacement, communication system upgrades, and technology infrastructure assets totaling \$1.6 million, funded through general revenues.
- The costs of completed water and wastewater infrastructure projects reported in the Public Utilities Fund totaling \$7.7 million, funded by water and sewer user fees and capacity fees.

- Developers' contributions of water and wastewater lines totaled \$3.5 million.
- The costs of school facility improvements and equipment acquisition by the School Component Unit totaled \$827,000, funded by the issuance of the County's 2014A General Obligation School Bonds, sold to the Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) and County general revenues.

Additional information on the County's capital assets and capital commitments can be found in notes IV.C and V.C to the financial statements.

Long-term debt: In the Commonwealth of Virginia, there is no State statute that limits the amount of general obligation debt a County may issue. However, with limited exceptions as described under General Obligation Bonds in Note IV.E to the accompanying financial statements, general obligation bonded indebtedness must be approved by voter referendum prior to issuance. In addition, the County's Board of Supervisors and revenue bond covenants have established limits and coverage requirements with respect to long-term debt, and the County is in compliance with all debt policy limits and debt coverage requirements at June 30, 2014.

The following table illustrates the County's outstanding debt at June 30, 2014:

| | (\$ in millions) | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 132.9 | - | 132.9 |
| Revenue bonds | - | 19.5 | 19.5 |
| Infrastructure and state moral obligation bonds | 20.8 | - | 20.8 |
| Support agreement | 5.3 | 6.4 | 11.7 |
| Capital lease obligations | 2.2 | - | 2.2 |
| Total | \$ 161.2 | 25.9 | 187.1 |

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found under *Financial Highlights* on the first page of this Management's Discussion and Analysis, and in Note IV.E to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

During fiscal year 2014, Hanover County's residents have continued to experience a welcome, though modest recovery from the effects of the national recession, while Hanover County government revenues continue, as expected, to lag behind this trend, primarily due to lower real property assessed valuations. Throughout fiscal year 2014, the County's unemployment rate continued to show modest but steady improvement over the prior year. In July 2014, the County's unemployment rate was 4.9%, which was 0.4% improved (lower) than the same month a year ago, and which continues to compare favorably to the State's average unemployment rate of 5.4% and the national average rate of 6.2%. For the four quarters ended June 30, 2014, the Federal Housing Finance Agency's purchase-only house price index, calculated using home sales price information from Fannie Mae- and Freddie Mac-acquired mortgages rose 1.2% for Virginia, compared to a 5.3% increase in the previous fiscal year. By a measure of total combined assessed value of residential and commercial real estate, Hanover experienced a decline in its total assessed value of 2.2% in fiscal year 2013 compared to increase of .36% and 1.2% reported by neighboring triple AAA rated counties. However, Hanover has begun to experience the incline experienced by its neighboring triple AAA rated counties in total real estate assessed valuations in fiscal year 2014 with an increase of 5.2%. An increase in total real estate assessed valuations is expected in 2015.

Fiscal year 2014 showed more positive and consistent revenue returns than had been reported earlier in the prior year. Fiscal year 2015 is anticipated to continue those trends, particularly in the areas of sales tax and personal property. Sales tax revenues have increased by 4.6% in fiscal year 2014 and a budgeted increase of 5.2% in fiscal year 2015 over the 2014 actual. State and Federal revenues are budgeted to remain flat in fiscal year 2015, with related program expenditures also held constant. With these factors in mind, net of the use of \$7.8 million of prior year fund balance, the County's adopted fiscal year 2015 General Fund budget was set at \$214.7 million, an increase of \$6.9 million or 3.3% in comparison to the fiscal year 2014 figure of \$207.8 million. The County closely monitors and forecasts its revenues on a continual basis, and incorporates any significant changes in its current and subsequent fiscal year's budget plans in order to mitigate their impact and maintain the County's sound financial condition.

The County recognizes the value of properly illustrating year-end assignments of fund balance. Accordingly, at June 30, 2014, the County has assigned \$7.8 million of fund balance in its General Fund to fund a portion of the fiscal year 2015 adopted General Fund budget. In this manner, the County is able to utilize and reinvest all or portions of positive budget-to-actual variances at the end of the current fiscal year as a source of funding for the succeeding fiscal year's budget, while also meeting the County's fund balance policy and assigning amounts as deemed necessary to meet future needs. Accordingly, the County has assigned an additional \$9.0 million to meet specifically identified future needs, including \$2.0 million to fund future school budgets, \$2.0 million for economic development, \$0.5 million for public works projects, \$2.0 million to fund a portion of the County's subsequent five-year financial plans, \$7.7 million to fund capital projects, and \$1.2 million to fund other specific purposes. All commitments and assignments of fund balance are illustrated in Note V.B to the accompanying financial statements.

County general property tax rates remained unchanged for calendar year 2014. In fiscal year 2014, Public Utilities' water and sewer user fees increased by 5% and 1.0% respectively.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's financial condition and operations. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance and Management Services, County of Hanover, P.O. Box 470, Hanover, VA 23069.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2014

Exhibit 1

| | Primary Government | | | Component Units | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | School Board | Economic Development Authority |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 84,512,848 | 19,262,545 | 103,775,393 | 13,660,696 | 84,770 |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | 59,718,151 | 4,562,474 | 64,280,625 | 5,878,080 | - |
| Prepaid expenses | 178,126 | - | 178,126 | - | - |
| Support agreement receivable | - | - | - | - | 1,995,000 |
| Inventories | 263,620 | - | 263,620 | 159,384 | - |
| Total current assets | 144,672,745 | 23,825,019 | 168,497,764 | 19,698,160 | 2,079,770 |
| Noncurrent Assets: | | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments - restricted | 19,789,223 | 3,474,707 | 23,263,930 | - | - |
| Support agreement receivable | - | - | - | - | 9,260,000 |
| Prepaid postemployment healthcare benefits | - | - | - | 45,868 | - |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation): | | | | | |
| Land | 9,850,563 | 11,274,219 | 21,124,782 | 7,400,682 | - |
| Intangible assets | 807,474 | - | 807,474 | - | - |
| Buildings | 143,317,432 | 54,444,910 | 197,762,342 | 91,894,064 | - |
| Improvements other than buildings | 7,030,284 | 139,487,681 | 146,517,965 | 3,217,677 | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 36,715,285 | 2,963,652 | 39,678,937 | 6,383,084 | - |
| Infrastructure | 15,836,727 | - | 15,836,727 | - | - |
| Construction in progress | 2,314,517 | 4,603,496 | 6,918,013 | 1,276,139 | - |
| Total capital assets, net | 215,872,282 | 212,773,958 | 428,646,240 | 110,171,646 | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | 235,661,505 | 216,248,665 | 451,910,170 | 110,217,514 | 9,260,000 |
| Total assets | 380,334,250 | 240,073,684 | 620,407,934 | 129,915,674 | 11,339,770 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred loss on refunding | 1,246,609 | 604,601 | 1,851,210 | - | - |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 4,453,880 | 1,952,825 | 6,406,705 | 1,467,878 | - |
| Incurred but not reported self-insurance claims | 2,889,942 | - | 2,889,942 | - | - |
| Accrued liabilities | 2,891,548 | 219,665 | 3,111,213 | 15,032,095 | - |
| Accrued bond interest | 2,836,275 | 280,813 | 3,117,088 | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | 710,196 | - | 710,196 | - | - |
| Current portion of bonds payable | 12,415,167 | 1,124,401 | 13,539,568 | - | 1,995,000 |
| Current portion of capital lease obligations | 89,476 | - | 89,476 | - | - |
| Current portion of compensated absences | 4,455,849 | 435,351 | 4,891,200 | 1,498,944 | - |
| Current portion of liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | 74,887 | - | 74,887 | - | - |
| Current portion of support agreement | 690,000 | 1,305,000 | 1,995,000 | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 31,507,220 | 5,318,055 | 36,825,275 | 17,998,917 | 1,995,000 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Bonds payable | 142,579,768 | 18,400,840 | 160,980,608 | - | 9,260,000 |
| Capital lease obligations | 2,077,144 | - | 2,077,144 | - | - |
| Compensated absences | 1,905,847 | 153,006 | 2,058,853 | 3,185,256 | - |
| Other post-employment benefit obligations | 889,738 | - | 889,738 | - | - |
| Deposits | - | 485,464 | 485,464 | - | - |
| Capacity fee credits | - | 272,028 | 272,028 | - | - |
| Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | 2,041,761 | - | 2,041,761 | - | - |
| Support agreement | 4,560,629 | 5,127,696 | 9,688,325 | - | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 154,054,887 | 24,439,034 | 178,493,921 | 3,185,256 | 9,260,000 |
| Total liabilities | 185,562,107 | 29,757,089 | 215,319,196 | 21,184,173 | 11,255,000 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred revenue | 45,703,913 | - | 45,703,913 | 85,611 | - |
| Advance premiums | 1,437,376 | - | 1,437,376 | - | - |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 47,141,289 | - | 47,141,289 | 85,611 | - |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 74,495,930 | 187,148,593 | 261,644,523 | 110,171,646 | - |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Grant programs | 975,241 | - | 975,241 | - | - |
| Capital projects | 6,646,575 | - | 6,646,575 | - | - |
| Debt covenants | - | 3,474,707 | 3,474,707 | - | - |
| Postemployment healthcare benefits | - | - | - | 45,868 | - |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 66,759,717 | 20,297,896 | 87,057,613 | (1,571,624) | 84,770 |
| Total net position | \$ 148,877,463 | 210,921,196 | 359,798,659 | 108,645,890 | 84,770 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

Exhibit 2

| | | | | | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Program Revenues | | | | | Primary Government | | | Component Units | |
| Function/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | School Board | Economic Development Authority |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | \$ 13,327,904 | 1,919,543 | 1,550,307 | - | (9,858,054) | - | (9,858,054) | - | - |
| Judicial administration | 4,671,068 | 1,131,565 | 1,573,795 | 3,142 | (1,962,566) | - | (1,962,566) | - | - |
| Public safety | 50,081,795 | 4,520,561 | 5,622,508 | 163,979 | (39,774,747) | - | (39,774,747) | - | - |
| Public works | 8,156,659 | 1,270,579 | 18,804 | 2,724,804 | (4,142,472) | - | (4,142,472) | - | - |
| Human services | 20,053,613 | 3,563,282 | 8,324,647 | - | (8,165,684) | - | (8,165,684) | - | - |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 5,914,812 | 523,055 | - | 1,467,389 | (3,924,368) | - | (3,924,368) | - | - |
| Community development | 4,556,186 | 973,409 | - | - | (3,582,777) | - | (3,582,777) | - | - |
| Education | 80,080,452 | - | - | 40,863 | (80,039,589) | - | (80,039,589) | - | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | 8,266,750 | - | - | - | (8,266,750) | - | (8,266,750) | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | 195,109,239 | 13,901,994 | 17,090,061 | 4,400,177 | (159,717,007) | - | (159,717,007) | - | - |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Utilities | 26,704,949 | 22,727,173 | - | 9,626,948 | - | 5,649,172 | 5,649,172 | - | - |
| Airport | 649,430 | 194,468 | - | 394,728 | - | (60,234) | (60,234) | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | 27,354,379 | 22,921,641 | - | 10,021,676 | - | 5,588,938 | 5,588,938 | - | - |
| Total primary government | \$ 222,463,618 | 36,823,635 | 17,090,061 | 14,421,853 | (159,717,007) | 5,588,938 | (154,128,069) | - | - |
| Component Units: | | | | | | | | | |
| School Board | \$ 170,078,822 | 6,346,290 | 88,987,058 | - | - | - | - | (74,745,474) | - |
| Economic Development Authority | 274,798 | 204,192 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (70,606) |
| Total component units | \$ 170,353,620 | 6,550,482 | 88,987,058 | - | - | - | - | (74,745,474) | (70,606) |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | |
| General property taxes | | | | | 127,974,854 | - | 127,974,854 | - | - |
| Sales taxes | | | | | 18,158,255 | - | 18,158,255 | - | - |
| Utility taxes | | | | | 6,769,285 | - | 6,769,285 | - | - |
| Recordation taxes | | | | | 1,955,691 | - | 1,955,691 | - | - |
| Other | | | | | 2,387,749 | - | 2,387,749 | - | - |
| Noncategorical State aid | | | | | 15,273,372 | - | 15,273,372 | - | - |
| Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs | | | | | 1,283,768 | - | 1,283,768 | - | - |
| Payment from Hanover County | | | | | - | - | - | 75,591,427 | - |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | | | | | 322,311 | 110,332 | 432,643 | 5,174 | - |
| Total general revenues and transfers | | | | | 174,125,285 | 110,332 | 174,235,617 | 75,596,601 | - |
| Change in net position | | | | | 14,408,278 | 5,699,270 | 20,107,548 | 851,127 | (70,606) |
| Total net position - beginning | | | | | 134,469,185 | 205,221,926 | 339,691,111 | 107,794,763 | 155,376 |
| Total net position - ending | | | | | \$ 148,877,463 | 210,921,196 | 359,798,659 | 108,645,890 | 84,770 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Governmental Funds

Balance Sheet

June 30, 2014

Exhibit 3

| | Capital Funds | | | | Total |
|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | General | County Improvements | School Improvements | Debt Service | Governmental Funds |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 48,951,108 | 15,222,721 | 4,393,879 | 222,208 | 68,789,916 |
| Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles) | 58,906,959 | 205,873 | - | 126,422 | 59,239,254 |
| Prepaid Expenditures | - | 178,126 | - | - | 178,126 |
| Inventories | 263,620 | - | - | - | 263,620 |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments - restricted | - | 18,880,623 | 908,600 | - | 19,789,223 |
| Total assets | \$ 108,121,687 | 34,487,343 | 5,302,479 | 348,630 | 148,260,139 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 2,576,372 | 522,060 | 1,338,464 | 130 | 4,437,026 |
| Accrued liabilities | 2,659,757 | - | - | - | 2,659,757 |
| Unearned revenue | 710,196 | - | - | - | 710,196 |
| Total liabilities | 5,946,325 | 522,060 | 1,338,464 | 130 | 7,806,979 |
| Deferred Inflows: | | | | | |
| Deferred revenue | 51,531,914 | - | - | - | 51,531,914 |
| Total deferred inflows | 51,531,914 | - | - | - | 51,531,914 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 263,620 | 178,126 | - | - | 441,746 |
| Restricted | 975,241 | 25,892,995 | 908,600 | - | 27,776,836 |
| Committed | 500,000 | - | - | - | 500,000 |
| Assigned | 23,260,372 | 7,894,162 | 3,055,415 | 348,500 | 34,558,449 |
| Unassigned | 25,644,215 | - | - | - | 25,644,215 |
| Total fund balances | 50,643,448 | 33,965,283 | 3,964,015 | 348,500 | 88,921,246 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances | \$ 108,121,687 | \$ 34,487,343 | \$ 5,302,479 | \$ 348,630 | |

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | \$ 215,872,282 |
| Receivables on the statement of net position that do not provide current financial resources are not reported in the funds. | 6,139,702 |
| Postemployment healthcare benefits represent irrevocable payments made to the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust and VRS for retiree healthcare benefits. The liability is reported in the statement of net position as a noncurrent liability and as expenditures in the funds when made. | (889,738) |
| The Self-Insurance Fund is an Internal Service Fund used by management to charge the costs of health insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Self-Insurance Fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. | 11,314,160 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and accrued interest are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (173,726,798) |
| Deferred loss on refunding does not provide current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. | 1,246,609 |
| Total net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ 148,877,463</u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Exhibit 4

Governmental Funds

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance:

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | General | County Improvements | School Improvements | Debt Service | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | | |
| General property taxes | \$ 127,474,854 | - | - | | 127,474,854 |
| Other local taxes | 29,270,980 | - | - | | 29,270,980 |
| Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses | 2,172,162 | - | - | | 2,172,162 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 1,142,444 | - | - | | 1,142,444 |
| Revenues from use of money and property | 707,096 | 3,142 | 222 | | 710,460 |
| Charges for services | 6,705,877 | 2,423,955 | 40,641 | | 9,170,473 |
| Miscellaneous | 957,980 | 2,025 | - | | 960,005 |
| Recovered costs | 3,743,137 | - | - | | 3,743,137 |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | 27,469,094 | 310,693 | - | 787,535 | 28,567,322 |
| Revenue from the Federal government | 3,858,513 | 1,496,043 | - | 252,842 | 5,607,398 |
| Total revenues | 203,502,137 | 4,235,858 | 40,863 | 1,040,377 | 208,819,235 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | 12,739,951 | 871,042 | - | | 13,610,993 |
| Judicial administration | 4,656,463 | 946,121 | - | | 5,602,584 |
| Public safety | 47,648,455 | 1,170,550 | - | | 48,819,005 |
| Public works | 8,778,388 | 2,150,020 | - | | 10,928,408 |
| Human services | 20,334,633 | 2,647 | - | | 20,337,280 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 5,416,936 | 55,338 | - | | 5,472,274 |
| Community development | 4,462,138 | 103,294 | - | | 4,565,432 |
| Education | 69,460,297 | - | 3,110,732 | | 72,571,029 |
| Debt service: | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | - | - | - | 13,312,349 | 13,312,349 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | 6,451,957 | 6,451,957 |
| Debt issuance costs | - | - | - | 307,254 | 307,254 |
| Total expenditures | 173,497,261 | 5,299,012 | 3,110,732 | 20,071,560 | 201,978,565 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 30,004,876 | (1,063,154) | (3,069,869) | (19,031,183) | 6,840,670 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | 3,703,000 | 820,000 | 19,072,558 | 23,595,558 |
| Transfers out | (23,595,558) | - | - | | (23,595,558) |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds | - | 20,604,593 | 1,984,723 | 307,125 | 22,896,441 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (23,595,558) | 24,307,593 | 2,804,723 | 19,379,683 | 22,896,441 |
| Net change in fund balances | 6,409,318 | 23,244,439 | (265,146) | 348,500 | 29,737,111 |
| Total fund balances - beginning | 44,234,130 | 10,720,844 | 4,229,161 | - | 59,184,135 |
| Total fund balances - ending | \$ 50,643,448 | 33,965,283 | 3,964,015 | 348,500 | 88,921,246 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 5**

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Net change in fund balance - total governmental funds | \$ 29,737,111 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$8,426,621) exceeded depreciation (\$7,671,238) in the current period. | 755,383 |
| Donations of capital assets increase net assets in the statement of activities, but are not recognized in the governmental funds because they do not provide current financial resources. | 133,300 |
| Tenancy in Common (see note IV. C.) - Under Virginia law, the County has a tenancy in common for School Board Component Unit capital assets for which the County is obligated to repay outstanding "on-behalf" bonds. Under the tenancy in common, the County reports the net book value of School Component Unit capital assets in the amount of the outstanding principal balance of "on-behalf" bonds at year end, net of unspent bond proceeds. This amount is the decrease in the net book value of School Board Component Unit capital assets reported by the County for the fiscal year, which resulted primarily from a decrease in school construction activity during the fiscal year, and results in a decrease in net position reported by the County (primary government) on the statement of activities. | (8,847,104) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds (e.g., tax receivable accrual). | 552,282 |
| The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This is the amount of debt issued (\$22,896,441) less the amount of debt principal payments (\$13,312,349). | (9,584,093) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | (1,723,475) |
| An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance to individual funds. The change in internal service fund net position is reported with governmental activities. | 3,384,874 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ 14,408,278</u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 6**

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| General property taxes | \$ 124,647,000 | 124,647,000 | 127,474,854 | 2,827,854 |
| Other local taxes | 28,883,000 | 28,883,000 | 29,270,980 | 387,980 |
| Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses | 1,615,800 | 1,656,000 | 2,172,162 | 516,162 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 1,202,200 | 1,202,200 | 1,142,444 | (59,756) |
| Revenues from use of money and property | 664,300 | 664,300 | 707,096 | 42,796 |
| Charges for services | 6,328,821 | 6,328,821 | 6,705,877 | 377,056 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,100,750 | 849,496 | 957,980 | 108,484 |
| Recovered costs | 3,514,455 | 3,571,908 | 3,743,137 | 171,229 |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | 28,426,100 | 28,489,568 | 27,469,094 | (1,020,474) |
| Revenue from the Federal government | 2,710,433 | 3,178,859 | 3,858,513 | 679,654 |
| Total revenues | 199,092,859 | 199,471,152 | 203,502,137 | 4,030,985 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General governmental administration | 13,060,567 | 13,403,729 | 12,739,951 | 663,778 |
| Judicial administration | 4,510,218 | 4,745,147 | 4,656,463 | 88,684 |
| Public safety | 48,159,435 | 49,167,245 | 47,648,455 | 1,518,790 |
| Public works | 9,207,615 | 9,435,084 | 8,778,388 | 656,696 |
| Human services | 23,029,432 | 23,159,959 | 20,334,633 | 2,825,326 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 5,619,759 | 5,623,008 | 5,416,936 | 206,072 |
| Community development | 4,508,014 | 4,540,824 | 4,462,138 | 78,686 |
| Education | 73,091,040 | 73,091,040 | 69,460,297 | 3,630,743 |
| Nondepartmental | 1,643,516 | 745,382 | - | 745,382 |
| Total expenditures | 182,829,596 | 183,911,418 | 173,497,261 | 10,414,157 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | 16,263,263 | 15,559,734 | 30,004,876 | 14,445,142 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES | | | | |
| Transfers out | 24,993,649 | 25,318,749 | 23,595,558 | 1,723,191 |
| Total other financing uses | 24,993,649 | 25,318,749 | 23,595,558 | 1,723,191 |
| Net change in fund balance | (8,730,386) | (9,759,015) | 6,409,318 | 16,168,333 |
| Fund balances - beginning | 8,730,386 | 44,234,130 | 44,234,130 | - |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ - | 34,475,115 | 50,643,448 | 16,168,333 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2014

Exhibit 7

| | Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------|--|
| | Public Utilities | Non-major Airport | Total | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 18,382,446 | 880,099 | 19,262,545 | 15,722,932 |
| Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles) | 4,540,235 | 22,239 | 4,562,474 | 167,196 |
| Total current assets | 22,922,681 | 902,338 | 23,825,019 | 15,890,128 |
| Noncurrent Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments - restricted | 3,474,707 | - | 3,474,707 | - |
| Capital assets: | | | | |
| Land | 6,404,136 | 4,870,083 | 11,274,219 | - |
| Buildings and system | 84,982,017 | 3,669,137 | 88,651,154 | - |
| Improvements other than buildings | 227,342,796 | 8,090,789 | 235,433,585 | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 10,361,889 | 37,481 | 10,399,370 | - |
| Construction in progress | 4,010,116 | 593,380 | 4,603,496 | - |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (132,390,413) | (5,197,453) | (137,587,866) | - |
| Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) | 200,710,541 | 12,063,417 | 212,773,958 | - |
| Total noncurrent assets | 204,185,248 | 12,063,417 | 216,248,665 | - |
| Total assets | 227,107,929 | 12,965,755 | 240,073,684 | 15,890,128 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred loss on refunding | 604,601 | - | 604,601 | - |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,948,332 | 4,493 | 1,952,825 | 16,859 |
| Incurred but not reported self-insurance claims | - | - | - | 2,889,942 |
| Accrued liabilities | 215,725 | 3,940 | 219,665 | 231,791 |
| Accrued bond interest | 245,396 | 35,417 | 280,813 | - |
| Current portion of bonds payable | 1,050,329 | 74,072 | 1,124,401 | - |
| Current portion of compensated absences | 430,041 | 5,310 | 435,351 | - |
| Current portion of support agreement | 1,305,000 | - | 1,305,000 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 5,194,823 | 123,232 | 5,318,055 | 3,138,592 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | | | |
| Bonds payable | 17,080,544 | 1,320,296 | 18,400,840 | - |
| Compensated absences | 147,713 | 5,293 | 153,006 | - |
| Deposits | 485,464 | - | 485,464 | - |
| Capacity fee credits | 272,028 | - | 272,028 | - |
| Support agreement | 5,127,696 | - | 5,127,696 | - |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 23,113,445 | 1,325,589 | 24,439,034 | - |
| Total liabilities | 28,308,268 | 1,448,821 | 29,757,089 | 3,138,592 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Advance premiums | - | - | - | 1,437,376 |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 176,479,545 | 10,669,048 | 187,148,593 | - |
| Restricted for debt covenants | 3,474,707 | - | 3,474,707 | - |
| Unrestricted | 19,450,010 | 847,886 | 20,297,896 | 11,314,160 |
| Total net position | \$ 199,404,262 | 11,516,934 | 210,921,196 | 11,314,160 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Exhibit 8
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------|--|
| | Public Utilities | Non-major Airport | Total | |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property | \$ - | 194,419 | 194,419 | - |
| Charges for services | 22,273,982 | - | 22,273,982 | 32,163,946 |
| Capacity fees | 131,908 | - | 131,908 | - |
| Recovered cost | - | - | - | 174,995 |
| Miscellaneous | 321,283 | 49 | 321,332 | - |
| Total operating revenues | 22,727,173 | 194,468 | 22,921,641 | 32,338,941 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Personal services | 4,454,551 | 78,895 | 4,533,446 | 25,562 |
| Fringe benefits | 1,459,000 | 21,713 | 1,480,713 | 2,287 |
| Health care claims and benefits | - | - | - | 28,927,195 |
| Contractual services | 5,557,085 | 34,970 | 5,592,055 | 43,333 |
| Internal services | 1,465,468 | - | 1,465,468 | - |
| Other charges | 3,796,758 | 43,216 | 3,839,974 | 19,265 |
| Depreciation | 8,986,185 | 398,896 | 9,385,081 | - |
| Total operating expenses | 25,719,047 | 577,690 | 26,296,737 | 29,017,642 |
| Operating income (loss) | (2,991,874) | (383,222) | (3,375,096) | 3,321,299 |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | |
| Nonoperating revenues: | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | 154,345 | 43,652 | 197,997 | - |
| Revenue from the Federal government | - | 351,076 | 351,076 | - |
| Capacity fees - nonoperating | 5,985,614 | - | 5,985,614 | - |
| Interest income | 110,332 | - | 110,332 | 63,575 |
| Total nonoperating revenues | 6,250,291 | 394,728 | 6,645,019 | 63,575 |
| Nonoperating expenses: | | | | |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges | 985,902 | 71,740 | 1,057,642 | - |
| Net nonoperating revenues-senior debt | 5,264,389 | 322,988 | 5,587,377 | 63,575 |
| Income (loss) before capital contributions | 2,272,515 | (60,234) | 2,212,281 | 3,384,874 |
| Capital contributions | 3,486,989 | - | 3,486,989 | - |
| Change in fund net position | 5,759,504 | (60,234) | 5,699,270 | 3,384,874 |
| Total fund net position- beginning | 193,644,758 | 11,577,168 | 205,221,926 | 7,929,286 |
| Total fund net position - ending | \$ 199,404,262 | 11,516,934 | 210,921,196 | 11,314,160 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Exhibit 9

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Business-type Activities - | | | Governmental |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| | Enterprise Funds | | | Activities - |
| | | Non-major | | Internal |
| | Public Utilities | Airport | Total | Service Fund |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | \$ 22,217,237 | 274,136 | 22,491,373 | - |
| Receipts from interfund services provided | - | - | - | 32,261,855 |
| Payments to suppliers and service providers | (11,612,272) | (74,979) | (11,687,251) | (45,168) |
| Payments to employees | (4,469,884) | (100,627) | (4,570,511) | (27,849) |
| Claims and benefits paid | - | - | - | (27,269,646) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 6,135,081 | 98,530 | 6,233,611 | 4,919,192 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenue received - capital grants | 154,345 | 394,727 | 549,072 | - |
| Capacity fees received | 5,948,385 | - | 5,948,385 | - |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (6,828,553) | (263,915) | (7,092,468) | - |
| Payments on long-term contractual obligations | - | - | - | - |
| Principal payments on revenue bonds and support agreement debt | (2,296,830) | (70,448) | (2,367,278) | - |
| Interest payments on revenue bonds | (1,043,100) | (73,529) | (1,116,629) | - |
| Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities | (4,065,753) | (13,165) | (4,078,918) | - |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Interest received | 110,332 | - | 110,332 | 63,575 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | 110,332 | - | 110,332 | 63,575 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 2,179,660 | 85,365 | 2,265,025 | 4,982,767 |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments at beginning of year | 19,677,493 | 794,734 | 20,472,227 | 10,740,165 |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments at end of year | \$ 21,857,153 | 880,099 | 22,737,252 | 15,722,932 |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | \$ (2,991,874) | (383,222) | (3,375,096) | 3,321,299 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | 8,986,185 | 398,896 | 9,385,081 | - |
| (Increase) decrease in: | | | | |
| Receivables | (534,879) | 79,667 | (455,212) | 275,736 |
| Increase (decrease) in: | | | | |
| Customer deposits | 24,945 | - | 24,945 | - |
| Accounts payable | 664,655 | 3,207 | 667,862 | 2,141 |
| Incurred but not reported self-insurance claims | - | - | - | 1,177,942 |
| Accrued liabilities | (6,398) | (18) | (6,416) | 219,159 |
| Unearned revenue | - | - | - | (77,085) |
| Compensated absences | (7,553) | - | (7,553) | - |
| Total adjustments | 9,126,955 | 481,752 | 9,608,707 | 1,597,893 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 6,135,081 | 98,530 | 6,233,611 | 4,919,192 |
| Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities: | | | | |
| Capital contributions | \$ 3,486,989 | - | 3,486,989 | - |
| Capitalized interest | \$ 15,186 | - | 15,186 | - |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 10**

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

June 30, 2014

| | Retiree Medical Benefits Trust | Agency Funds |
|---|---|---------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ - | \$ 3,191,456 |
| Receivables | 616 | 3,112,551 |
| Investments, at fair value (mutual funds): | | |
| Money market | 9,400 | - |
| Domestic equity | 2,073,113 | - |
| International equity | 1,094,906 | - |
| Fixed income | 1,180,026 | - |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 4,358,061</u> | <u>\$ 6,304,007</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ - | \$ 315,906 |
| Accrued liabilities | - | 4,038,032 |
| Deposits | - | 1,950,069 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 6,304,007</u> |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Held in trust for other postemployment benefits | <u>\$ 4,358,061</u> | |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 11****Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014**

| | <u>Retiree Medical Benefits Trust</u> |
|--|---|
| ADDITIONS | |
| Contributions | |
| Employer | \$ 359,700 |
| Plan members | <u>1,114,812</u> |
| Total contributions | <u>1,474,512</u> |
| Investment earnings | <u>621,159</u> |
| Total additions | <u>2,095,671</u> |
| DEDUCTIONS | |
| Benefits | <u>1,401,812</u> |
| Net increase in fiduciary net position | 693,859 |
| Net position held in trust for other postemployment benefits | |
| Beginning | <u>3,664,202</u> |
| Ending | <u><u>\$ 4,358,061</u></u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

I. Summary of significant accounting policies

A. Reporting entity

The County of Hanover (the County) was established by an act of the Virginia General Assembly in 1720. It is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the Commonwealth or State) operating under the board-administrator form of government. The Board of Supervisors consists of a chairman and six other board members, each elected from the County's seven magisterial districts. The Board has responsibility for appointing the County Administrator. The County has taxing powers subject to statewide restrictions and tax limits. The accompanying financial statements present the County (the *primary government*) and its *component units*, entities for which the County is considered to be financially accountable. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County. The County and its component units are together referred to herein as the *reporting entity*.

Discretely Presented Component Units

- **School Board:** The County provides education through its own public school system administered by the Hanover County School Board (the School Board). The School Board has been classified as a discretely presented component unit in the financial reporting entity because it is legally separate, but financially dependent through appropriations. The Board of Supervisors administers the School Board's appropriation of funds at the category level, approves transfers between categories, authorizes school debt issuances and appoints School Board members. Financial statements of the School Board are included in a discretely presented component unit column and/or row of the government-wide financial statements, as well as in the supplementary information section. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.
- **Economic Development Authority:** The Economic Development Authority of Hanover County, Virginia (the EDA) was established by ordinance of the Hanover County Board of Supervisors pursuant to the Industrial Development and Revenue Bond Act (Chapter 33, Title 15.1, Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended) so that such authorities may acquire, own, lease and dispose of properties to the end that such authorities may be able to promote industry and develop trade by inducing manufacturing, industrial, governmental and commercial enterprises to locate in or remain in the Commonwealth. Included in the discretely presented component unit EDA are the activities of economic development services. The County appoints the seven board members of the EDA representing each of the seven magisterial districts of the County. By statute, the EDA has the power to cause the issuance of tax-exempt industrial revenue bonds to qualifying enterprises wishing to utilize that form of financing. The County is involved in the day-to-day operations of the EDA, the determination of its operating budget and annual service fee rates and the approval of prospective private activity bond issues. Financial statements of the EDA are included in a discretely presented component unit column and/or row of the government-wide financial statements, as well as in the supplementary information section. The EDA does not issue separate financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information about the primary government (the County) and its component units, exclusive of fiduciary activities. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these financial statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Revenues that are not properly classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are reported as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues, net of estimated uncollectible amounts, in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider, including time requirements, if any, have been met. Employer contributions to the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust fiduciary fund (including cash contributions and actuarially estimated employer premium subsidies), and plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions and subsidies are due. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of results of operations. In agency fund financial statements, assets equal liabilities, and are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, (i.e., as soon as they are both measurable and available). Revenues from intergovernmental reimbursement grants are recorded when earned. Other revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers general property tax and other intergovernmental revenues to be available if they are collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal period, and are due on or before the last day of the current fiscal period. Sales taxes, which are collected by the State are not intergovernmental revenues. They are subsequently remitted to the County and are recognized consistent with the State's recognition policy. Accordingly, County revenues and receivables include May and June sales tax received from the Commonwealth in July and August. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Other items associated with the current fiscal period, including other local taxes, licenses, certain charges for services, interest associated with the current fiscal period and direct Federal interest subsidies on bonded indebtedness for which applications have been timely submitted are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available and are recorded as revenues when cash is received.

The County reports four major governmental funds. The *General Fund* is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the County, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The *County Improvements Fund* accounts for the resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major governmental capital facilities and equipment. The *School Improvements Fund* accounts for the resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and equipment used for school operations. Capital assets are transferred to the School Component Unit, except those financed by County obligations, which are reported by the primary government up to the amount of outstanding obligation. The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the resources to be used for County and School Board obligations for the payment of interest and principal on long-term debt.

The County has two proprietary funds. The *Public Utilities Fund*, a major fund, accounts for the activities and operations of the County's wastewater treatment and water distribution. The *Airport Fund*, a nonmajor fund, accounts for the activities and operations of the County's airport.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund categories:

Internal service fund accounts for self-insurance activities of the County related to employee health insurance.

Fiduciary funds consist of the *Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund* and *Agency Funds*. The agency funds include the *Bell Creek Community Development Authority Fund*, the *Lewistown Community Development Authority Fund*, and the *Escrow and Special Welfare funds*.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the County's public utilities function and various other functions of the County. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds and of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services, and internal charges, respectively. The Public Utilities Fund also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of capacity fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the utilities system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

D. Assets, liabilities, and net position or equity

1. Deposits and investments

The County and its component units follow the practice of pooling cash and investments of all funds with the County Treasurer, except for certain restricted cash and investments held by outside custodians in order to comply with the provisions of bond indentures, and the investments of the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust (Trust) held by the Trust's Finance Board. Investments are reported at fair value, based on quoted market prices at year end. As of June 30, 2014, the pooled cash and investments have been allocated between the County and the respective component units and Trust based upon their respective ownership percentages. Investment earnings are allocated to the participating funds and component units based upon their respective average monthly equity balances in the pooled account. Cash, cash equivalents and investments – restricted, represent unspent bond proceeds for capital projects and, when applicable, accumulated interest thereon, as well as amounts set aside for bond debt service or to comply with other debt covenants. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the amounts reported as cash and cash equivalents for the proprietary fund types represent amounts maintained in the reporting entity's investment pool, as they are considered to be demand deposits for the purpose of complying with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

2. Receivables and payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the County's governmental and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Accounts receivable and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles. Accounts receivable utilize percentage of receivable methods based upon aged receivable balances in determining allowances for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is calculated consistent with criteria established by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia (APA), which uses historical collection data, specific account analysis and management's judgment.

The County levies real estate taxes on all real estate within its boundaries, except that exempted by statute. The real estate in the County is assessed each year as of January 1 on the estimated market value of the property. On January 1, the real estate taxes become an enforceable lien on the property. For real estate assessed on January 1, payment is due in two equal installments on June 5 and October 5. The real estate taxes reported as revenue are the second installment (October 5) of the levy on assessed value at January 1, 2013, and the first installment (June 5) of the levy on assessed value at January 1, 2014.

The County levies personal property taxes on motor vehicles, boats, mobile homes, aircraft and tangible business property. Personal property tax levies are based on the estimated fair market value as of January 1, with payment due on February 5 of the following year. On January 1, personal property taxes become an enforceable lien on the property. The tax on a vehicle may be prorated for the length of time the vehicle has situs (the place where the vehicle is usually kept) in the County.

Past due general property taxes in excess of the established allowance for uncollectibles are reported as deferred inflow in the governmental funds financial statements if not collected within 31 days of the end of the current fiscal year.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The 1998 Virginia General Assembly enacted legislation providing property tax relief to citizens. The Personal Property Tax Relief Act (PPTRA) was intended to be phased in over five years on the first \$20,000 of value for motor vehicles not used for business purposes. In 2005 the General Assembly capped PPTRA relief at \$950 million statewide beginning with the 2006 tax year. Hanover receives a total of \$15,002,000 in four payments annually. County 2013 tax bills, payable in fiscal year 2014, included a fifty-seven percent reduction on the first \$20,000 in value for qualifying vehicles. PPTRA payments received from the Commonwealth of Virginia are classified as noncategorical State aid in the General Fund.

3. Inventories

All County inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Inventories of the County's discretely presented School Board Component Unit are valued at cost using the first in-first out (FIFO) method.

4. Restricted assets

In accordance with applicable bond covenants, governmental and business-type activities report restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments at June 30, 2014 of \$25,233,903, which consists of unspent bond proceeds and accumulated interest of \$19,789,223 restricted for capital projects in the School and County Improvements Funds. Business-type activities report restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments of \$5,444,680 maintained as reserves required by water and sewer revenue bond covenants.

5. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure, and intangible capital assets, which consist of drainage, stormwater and access easements, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements.

The County defines tangible capital assets as items with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of at least five years, and intangible capital assets as easements with an initial cost or estimated fair market value of more than \$25,000. As there are no factors which limit their useful lives, all County intangible assets are considered to have indefinite useful lives. Tangible capital assets are recorded at actual or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets, whether tangible or intangible, are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Purchased intangible capital assets are recorded at the purchase price or at estimated fair market value at the date acquired. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed or purchased. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Interest cost of \$15,186 was capitalized during the year-ended June 30, 2014.

Capital assets of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives. Land and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not depreciated or amortized.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The estimated useful lives of capital assets are as follows:

| <u>Assets</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings | 40 |
| Building improvements | 20 |
| Infrastructure | 30 |
| Durable Equipment | 20 |
| Vehicles, trucks, fire trucks | 5-15 |
| School Buses | 12 |
| Heavy Equipment and SCADA | 10 |
| Office equipment | 5 |
| Computer equipment | 5 |

6. *Compensated absences*

It is the County's policy to permit eligible employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick pay benefits, subject to certain limitations. A liability for unused vacation pay and compensatory time is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The current portion of the liability is estimated based on historical leave usage. A liability for those amounts is reported in governmental funds only to the extent the liability has matured: for example, as a result of employee resignations or retirements. Sick leave is accrued under the vesting method which estimates the expected eligibility of all employees to receive termination payments.

7. *Long-term obligations*

In the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities.

In the governmental funds financial statements, proceeds from long-term debt including bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs are reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances during the current period. The face amount of general long-term and other debt issued is reported as other financing sources, while premiums received on debt issuances are reported as separate other financing sources, and discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

8. *Net position / Fund balances*

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments or imposed by law through State statute. In the fiduciary fund financial statements, net position of the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Fund is held by the trust for payment of retiree health benefits, and is reported as net position held in trust for other postemployment benefits.

Fund balances in governmental funds are classified as follows:

Nonspendable fund balance – Consists of amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. This classification includes inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for resale, and long-term receivables.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Restricted fund balance – Consists of amounts for which constraints are imposed on their use; either externally by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – Consists of amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the Board of Supervisors, the County's highest level of decision-making authority, and adopted by a formal policy or resolution, the highest levels of formal action approved by the Board of Supervisors. The committing action must be taken prior to year-end although the exact dollar amount may be determined in a subsequent period. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the commitment is changed by similar action of the Board of Supervisors. The highest levels of formal action approved by the County's Board of Supervisors are ordinances and resolutions.

Assigned fund balance – Consists of amounts which the County intends to use for specific purposes, but which are neither restricted nor committed as previously defined. The County's Fund Balance Policy adopted by the Board of Supervisors delegates the authority to assign fund balances for specific purposes to the County Administrator. Assignment within the General Fund conveys that the intended use of those amounts is for a specific purpose that is narrower than the general purposes of the County. For all other governmental funds, any positive residual fund balances that are neither nonspendable, restricted or committed are considered to be assigned for the purposes of the respective funds. Therefore, with the exception of the General Fund, assigned fund balance is the residual fund balance classification for all governmental funds with positive balances.

Unassigned fund balance – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. Under GASB Statement No. 54, positive unassigned fund balances are only reported in the General Fund. However, in governmental funds other than the General Fund, expenditures incurred for a specific purpose might exceed the amount restricted, committed, or assigned to that purpose, and a negative residual amount for that purpose may result (for example, if capital project fund expenditures are made prior to receipt of bond proceeds). If that occurs, any negative residual is offset to the extent of any other assigned amounts in that fund, and any remaining negative residual amount is classified as a negative unassigned fund balance in the applicable governmental fund.

Resources, whether restricted or unrestricted, are available for use only when appropriated by the Board of Supervisors in accordance with the adopted budget. In determining the classification of ending fund balances, when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned or unassigned) resources are available and have been appropriated for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When amounts in any of the three unrestricted fund balance classifications are available and have been appropriated for use, expenditures are made from committed amounts first, followed by assigned amounts, and then by unassigned amounts.

The Board of Supervisors has adopted a minimum fund balance policy that states that the General Fund's unassigned fund balance shall be at least equal to ten percent of its total revenues.

9. New Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

were previously reported as assets and liabilities. The County has adopted this Statement retrospectively in fiscal year 2014. In connection with the adoption of GASB Statement No. 65, the County's deferred loss on the refunding of debt has been reclassified from long-term liabilities to deferred outflows of resources on the statements of net position. Additionally, tax revenues that are not yet available and advance premiums collected by the Self Insurance Fund have been reclassified from current liabilities to deferred inflows of resources. There was no impact on the County's net position at June 30, 2013 as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 65. On the governmental funds balance sheet, prepaid taxes and unavailable tax revenue and EMS transport fees have been reclassified from liabilities to deferred inflows.

In March 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 66, *Technical Corrections-2012-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No.62*. This objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for a governmental financial reporting entity by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted for the issuance of two pronouncements, Statements No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, and No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*. The County has adopted this Statement in fiscal year 2014. There was no material impact to the financial statements.

In April 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 70, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees*, which requires a state and local government that extends a nonexchange financial guarantee to recognize a liability when it is more likely than not that the government will make a payment under the guarantee. The statement also requires a government that receives a guarantee on its obligations and that is required to repay a guarantor for making a payment on a guaranteed obligation or for assuming an obligation, to report a liability until it is legally released as an obligor. Finally, the Statement requires disclosures by governments that extend or receive nonexchange financial guarantees. The County has adopted this Statement in fiscal year 2014. There was no material impact to the financial statements.

10. Future Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB No. 27*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for pensions with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and creating additional transparency. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pension by State and Local Government Employers*, as well as the requirements of Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*. The County has not completed the evaluation of the impact that the implementation of this Statement will have on the financial statements. The County will adopt this Statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

In November 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*. The objective of this Statement is to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The issue relates to amounts associated with contributions, if any, made by a state or local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity to a defined benefit pension plan after the measurement date of the government's beginning net pension liability. The County has not completed the evaluation of the impact that the implementation of this Statement will have on the financial statements. The County will adopt this Statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

II. Reconciliation of government-wide and fund financial statements

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *total fund balances – total governmental funds* and *net assets – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of the governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *total fund balances – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds."

The details of the net adjustment to reduce total fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities are as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Bonds payable, net | \$ 154,994,930 |
| Accrued bond interest | 2,836,275 |
| Capital lease obligations | 2,166,620 |
| Support agreement payable | 5,250,629 |
| Compensated absences (excludes internal services) | 6,361,696 |
| Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | <u>2,116,648</u> |
| Net adjustment to reduce total fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities | <u>\$ 173,726,798</u> |

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between the *net change in fund balance - total governmental funds* and *the change in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this difference are as follows:

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Capital outlay | \$ 8,426,621 |
| Depreciation expense | <u>(7,671,238)</u> |
| Net adjustment to increase the net change in fund balance - total governmental funds to arrive at the change in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ 755,383</u> |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Another element of that reconciliation states that "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Compensated absences (excludes internal services) | \$ (208,928) |
| Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | 70,170 |
| Other postemployment benefit (OPEB) costs | (77,178) |
| Accrued interest | (2,054,547) |
| Amortization of bond premiums | 730,690 |
| Amortization of deferred loss on refunding | (183,682) |
| Net adjustment to increase the net change in fund balance - | |
| total governmental funds to arrive at the change in net position | |
| of governmental activities | <u>\$ (1,723,475)</u> |

III. Stewardship, compliance, and accountability

A. Budgetary information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

On or before December 1 of each year, all agencies of the County submit requests for appropriations to the County Administrator so that a budget may be prepared. No later than the fourth Wednesday in February, the proposed budget is presented to the County's Board of Supervisors for review. The Board holds informational budget sessions, workshops, and a public hearing to obtain detailed information on budgetary issues and citizen input, and a final budget is legally adopted through passage of a Budget Appropriation Resolution no later than June 30. The Budget Appropriation Resolution establishes budgetary appropriation amounts at the fund level.

To address changes to the fiscal plan, the Board has adopted a budget policy which establishes thresholds for making adjustments to the adopted budget. The budget policy effectively establishes a *legal level of budgetary control*, the lowest level at which County administration may not reallocate resources without Board approval. The budget policy generally authorizes the County Administrator (County Funds) and School Superintendent (School Funds) to transfer amounts as needed within the personnel and capital categories, and to transfer within a \$50,000 limit per topic or issue in the operating category. The Board of Supervisors must approve all other transfers and all requests for supplemental appropriations. The School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school component unit funds. However, any transfer or supplemental appropriation that increases the School's total appropriated budget requires subsequent Board of Supervisors' approval.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

IV. Detailed notes on all funds

A. Deposits and investments

As of June 30, 2014, the reporting entity's pooled cash and investments, including \$3,191,456 held on behalf of agency funds, and amounts separately invested by the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust's Finance Board, were as follows:

| | | Credit Quality Rating | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|-----|------------|
| Investment Type | Fair Value | AAA/AAAm | AA | A | N/R | N/A |
| Pooled Investments: | | | | | | |
| Cash on hand | 3,475 | - | - | - | - | 3,475 |
| Cash deposits | 17,305,501 | - | - | - | - | 17,305,501 |
| Demand and time deposits | 10,695,948 | - | 1,932,057 | 7,561,621 | - | 1,202,270 |
| Money market mutual funds (AAAm ratings) | 64,624,865 | 64,624,865 | - | - | - | - |
| U.S. government and agency bonds | 37,366,186 | - | 37,366,186 | - | - | - |
| Corporate notes and bonds | 13,366,526 | 2,336,376 | 10,920,860 | 109,290 | - | - |
| Commercial paper | 376,543 | - | - | 376,543 | - | - |
| Municipal bonds | 237,201 | - | 237,201 | - | - | - |
| Total pooled deposits and investments | \$ 143,976,245 | 66,961,241 | 50,456,304 | 8,047,454 | - | 18,511,246 |

| | | Fund Credit Quality Rating | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | Fair Value | AAAm | N/R | N/A |
| Retiree Medical Benefits Trust: | | | | |
| Mutual funds: | | | | |
| Money market | \$ 9,400 | 9,400 | - | - |
| Domestic equity | 2,073,113 | - | - | 2,073,113 |
| International equity | 1,094,906 | - | - | 1,094,906 |
| Fixed income | 1,180,026 | - | 702,881 | 477,145 |
| Total trust investments | \$ 4,357,445 | 9,400 | 702,881 | 3,645,164 |

Deposits: Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 *et seq.* of the Code of Virginia. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon the choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

Pooled Investments: In accordance with Section 2.2-4500 of the Code of Virginia (Code) and other applicable law and regulations, the County's pooled investment policy (County Policy) permits investments in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof; held directly, by collateralized repurchase agreements, or in mutual funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose portfolios are restricted to U.S. Government and U.S. agency obligations, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper, certain corporate notes, bankers acceptances and repurchase agreements, savings accounts or time deposits in approved banks or savings institutions within the Commonwealth, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (the Virginia LGIP, a 2a-7 like pool).

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The County Policy establishes limitations on the holding of non-U.S. Government obligations by type of instrument. The maximum percentage of the portfolio (book value at the date of acquisition) permitted in each type of security is as follows:

| | Maximum |
|--|---------|
| Money market mutual funds | 75% |
| Repurchase agreements | 50% |
| Negotiable certificates of deposits/bank notes | 25% |
| Corporate notes | 25% |
| Bankers' acceptances | 25% |
| Commercial paper | 25% |
| State bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness | 20% |
| County, town, city, district, authority or other public body bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness | 20% |

The County Policy expressly prohibits the following securities, unless specifically approved in writing by the Treasurer: derivative products; reverse repurchase agreements; and any other security not specifically authorized in the policy.

Retiree Medical Benefits Trust (Trust) Investments: The primary goal of the Trust is to meet the reporting entity's current and long-term retiree health care benefit obligations while minimizing required employer contributions. The Trust's investment policy (Trust Policy) objectives include maintenance of a moderate risk profile and a prudent degree of investment diversification, while optimizing long-term investment returns commensurate with minimizing volatility and the risk of loss over established time horizons. In addition to the investments permitted under Section 2.2-4000 of the Code as applicable to the County's pooled investments, the Code also authorizes the Trust to purchase other investments, including domestic and international stocks, REITS and corporate bonds that meet the prudent person standard set forth in the Code. To meet this standard, the Trust (Trust Policy) restricts investment in stocks and REITs to readily-marketable securities that are actively traded on a major exchange; restricts fixed-income investments to high-quality U.S. Treasury and agency, municipal or corporate fixed-income investments; prohibits the investment of Trust assets in hedge funds, derivatives, options or futures for the purpose of portfolio leveraging; and prohibits other enumerated investment types and transactions. In addition to these constraints on the Trust investment portfolio, the Trust Policy also requires periodic comparison of investment performance to appropriate benchmarks, and periodic review of asset allocations, investment manager performance and investment guidelines.

The Code vests authority to administer the Trust investment policy in the Trust's Finance Board, which has established asset allocations in two broad classes called investment assets and liquidity assets. The liquidity assets will be invested in accordance with the provisions of Virginia Code Section 2.2-4500 *et seq.* applicable to liquid assets. These funds will be used to pay for benefits and expenses of the Trust. The investment assets will be invested in longer-term securities or mutual funds in accordance with targets for each asset class, with the objective to achieve an average total annual rate of return that is equal to or greater than the Trust's actuarial discount rate.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The target asset classes and asset weightings are as follows:

| Trust Asset Class | Fair Value | Trust Asset Weightings | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| | | Range | Target | Actual |
| Liquidity assets: | | | | |
| Cash equivalent | \$ 9,400 | 0 - 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Investment assets: | | | | |
| Domestic equity | 2,073,113 | 26 - 46% | 36% | 48% |
| International equity | 1,094,906 | 13 - 33% | 23% | 25% |
| REITs | - | 0 - 12% | 6% | 0% |
| Inflation hedged | - | 0 - 10% | 0% | 0% |
| Fixed income | 1,180,026 | 20 - 60% | 35% | 27% |
| Total investment assets | 4,348,045 | | 100% | 100% |
| Total trust investments | \$ 4,357,445 | | | |

Interest Rate Risk: As a means of limiting exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, both the reporting entity's pooled investment portfolio and the Trust manage maturity of fixed-income accounts to precede or coincide with the expected need of funds, which has resulted in the creation of three pooled investment portfolios of differing maturities and the classification of Trust investments into liquidity and investment assets, as described above. The County Policy also limits the investment of operating funds to investments with a state maturity of no more than five years from the date of purchase, except proceeds from the sale of bonds, which must be invested in compliance with the specific requirements of bond covenants, and may be invested in securities with longer maturities. The Trust Policy has established a fixed-income investment objective based on a five-year rolling market cycle investment horizon, to minimize principle fluctuations and limit the potential for and duration of fixed-income investment losses over that investment horizon due to interest rate fluctuations. The Trust Policy also encourages active fixed-income investment management and requires quarterly reporting of fixed-income investment performance to the Trust's Finance Board. The deposit and fixed income investment types in the pooled investment portfolio and the Trust portfolio are presented below using the segmented time distribution reporting method, by maturity in years.

As of June 30, 2014, deposits and fixed income investments are summarized at fair value and maturity as follows:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | | Less than 1 | 1 to 3 | More than 3 |
| Pooled Investments: | | | | |
| Cash on hand | \$ 3,475 | 3,475 | - | - |
| Cash deposits | 17,305,501 | 17,305,501 | - | - |
| Demand and time deposits | 10,695,948 | 6,461,086 | 4,234,862 | - |
| Money market mutual funds | 64,624,865 | 64,624,865 | - | - |
| U.S. Government and agency bonds | 37,366,186 | 986,619 | 36,379,567 | - |
| Corporate notes and bonds | 13,366,526 | 2,259,777 | 11,106,749 | - |
| Commercial paper | 376,543 | 376,543 | - | - |
| Municipal bonds | 237,201 | - | 237,201 | - |
| Total pooled deposits and investments | \$ 143,976,245 | 92,017,866 | 51,958,379 | - |

| Retiree Medical Benefits Trust: | Fair Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| | | Less than 1 | 1 to 5 | More than 5 |
| Money market mutual fund | \$ 9,400 | 9,400 | - | - |
| Fixed Income | 4,348,045 | - | 219,104 | 4,128,941 |
| Total trust deposits and investments | \$ 4,357,445 | 9,400 | 219,104 | 4,128,941 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Credit Risk: As required by State statute, the County Policy requires that commercial paper have a short-term debt rating of no less than A-1 (or its equivalent) from at least two of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, and that its maturity may not exceed 270 days and the issuing corporation.

Corporate notes must have a rating of at least “AA” by Standard & Poor’s and “Aa” by Moody’s Investor Service. The final maturity shall not exceed a period of 5 years from the time of purchase. Notes having a maturity of greater than one year must be rated “AA” by Standard & Poor’s and “Aa” by Moody’s Investor Service. Negotiable Certificates of Deposit and Bank Deposit Notes maturing in less than one year must have a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s and “P-1” by Moody’s Investor Service. Notes having a maturity of greater than one year must be rated “AA” by Standard & Poor’s and “Aa” by Moody’s Investor Service.

The County’s rated pooled debt investments as of June 30, 2014 were rated by Standard & Poor’s and/or an equivalent nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Deposits and investments not exposed to credit quality risk, as defined by GAAP, are designated as not applicable (N/A) in the credit rating column, and those that are not rated are designated as N/R.

The Trust Policy requires that the overall credit quality of the Trust’s fixed income investments must be at least A. The Trust Policy also permits the Trust to purchase fixed income investments with credit quality ratings of Baa3 or BBB by at least two credit rating agencies (Fitch, Moody’s or S&P), up to a maximum of 20 percent of the total market value of fixed-income investments. If a security is downgraded below investment grade as defined by two of these credit rating agencies, the investment manager must notify the Finance Board and a plan of action regarding the security must be adopted.

Concentration of Credit Risk: The County Policy establishes limitations on the pooled investment portfolio composition by issuer in order to control concentration of credit risk. No more than five percent of the pooled investment portfolio will be invested in the securities of any single issuer with the following exceptions:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| U.S. Treasury | 100% maximum |
| LGIP | 100% maximum |
| Money market mutual funds | 50% maximum |
| Each Federal agency | 35% maximum |
| Each repurchase agreement counterparty | 25% maximum |

As of June 30, 2014, the only issuer exceeding five percent of the pooled investments was the US Treasury, which represented twenty-three percent of pooled investments.

The Trust Policy also establishes guidelines for Trust portfolio holdings. Fixed income securities of any one issuer with the exception of the U.S. government and its agencies may not exceed five percent of the total bond portfolio at the time of purchase. The Trust Policy also limits equity holdings of any one issuer to five percent of the total market value of the stock portfolio, requires that no more than twenty-five percent of the total market value of the stock portfolio may be invested in any one industry category, and establishes standards and limits on any non-U.S. equity allocation. The Trust may also invest in mutual funds that are compliant with the Investment Company Act of 1940, with investment objectives and policies consistent, to the extent practical, with the standards and limitations for equity and fixed- income investments contained in the Trust Policy.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits: For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution, the reporting entity may not recover its deposits. The County's deposits at June 30, 2014 were fully insured under the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act, and are therefore not considered to be subject to custodial credit risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: For investments, custodial risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the reporting entity will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County Policy requires that all investment securities purchased for the County be held by the County or by the County's designated custodian. If held by a custodian, the securities must be in the County's or in the custodian's nominee name and identifiable on the custodian's books as belonging to the County and the custodian must be a third party, not a counterparty to the investment transaction. As of June 30, 2014, all of the County's pooled investments were held by the trust department of the County's custodial bank in the County's name. Additionally, all Trust investments were held by the trust department of the Trust's custodial bank in the Trust's name as of June 30, 2014.

B. Receivables

Receivables and allowances for uncollectible receivables of the primary government and School Component Unit, excluding fiduciary funds, at June 30, 2014, are as follows:

| | Primary Government | | | | | | School Component Unit |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | County Improvements Fund | Public Utilities | Airport Fund | Internal Services Funds | Total Primary Government |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | |
| Interest | \$ 200,922 | | - | - | - | - | 200,922 |
| Taxes | 53,639,876 | | - | - | - | - | 53,639,876 |
| Accounts | 2,292,003 | | 2,059 | 4,719,707 | - | 167,196 | 7,180,965 |
| Commonwealth of Virginia | 5,451,859 | | 58,083 | - | 1,815 | - | 5,511,757 |
| Federal government | 327,073 | 126,422 | 145,731 | - | 20,424 | - | 619,650 |
| Gross receivables | 61,911,733 | 126,422 | 205,873 | 4,719,707 | 22,239 | 167,196 | 67,153,170 |
| Allowance for uncollectibles | (2,693,073) | - | - | (179,472) | - | - | (2,872,545) |
| Net total receivables | \$ 59,218,660 | 126,422 | 205,873 | 4,540,235 | 22,239 | 167,196 | 64,280,625 |

The governmental funds financial statements report *unearned revenue* in connection with prepaid taxes and receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. The government-wide financial statements report *unearned revenue* in connection with assets which have not yet been earned, including prepaid taxes and taxes receivable that were levied to finance expenditures of the next fiscal year. The second installment of the 2013 real property tax levy, due on October 6, 2014, is reported as *deferred inflows of resources* at June 30, 2014 in the government-wide financial statements, and in the governmental fund financial statements. At June 30, 2014, the various components of the primary government's *deferred inflows of resources* and *unearned revenue* were as follows:

| | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Unearned Revenue | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Unearned Revenue |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| | Governmental Funds Financial Statements | Governmental Funds Financial Statements | Government - wide Financial Statements | Government - wide Financial Statements |
| Property tax levies not yet due | \$ 45,703,913 | - | 45,703,913 | - |
| Prepaid taxes | - | 710,196 | - | 710,196 |
| Past due taxes (net of allowance for uncollectibles) | 5,729,000 | - | - | - |
| EMS transport fees | 99,001 | - | - | - |
| Advance health insurance premiums - Self Insurance Fund | - | - | 1,437,376 | - |
| Total deferred/unearned revenue - primary government | \$ 51,531,914 | 710,196 | 47,141,289 | 710,196 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

C. Capital assets

Capital asset activity for the primary government for the year ended June 30, 2014 was as follows:

Primary Government

| | Balance July 1 | Increases | Decreases | Balance June 30 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 8,981,987 | 878,772 | (10,196) | 9,850,563 |
| Intangible assets | 807,474 | - | - | 807,474 |
| Construction in progress | 1,026,396 | 3,759,101 | (2,470,980) | 2,314,517 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 10,815,857 | 4,637,873 | (2,481,176) | 12,972,554 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 232,009,733 | 81,900 | (6,808,001) | 225,283,632 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 12,739,034 | 3,307,755 | - | 16,046,789 |
| Machinery and equipment | 71,588,319 | 3,003,373 | (1,828,955) | 72,762,737 |
| Infrastructure | 30,745,173 | - | - | 30,745,173 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | 347,082,259 | 6,393,028 | (8,636,956) | 344,838,331 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | (78,174,951) | (3,791,249) | - | (81,966,200) |
| Improvements other than buildings | (7,430,423) | (1,586,082) | - | (9,016,505) |
| Machinery and equipment | (33,529,773) | (4,333,009) | 1,815,330 | (36,047,452) |
| Infrastructure | (14,908,446) | - | - | (14,908,446) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (134,043,593) | (9,710,340) | 1,815,330 | (141,938,603) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 213,038,666 | (3,317,312) | (6,821,626) | 202,899,728 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ 223,854,523 | 1,320,561 | (9,302,802) | 215,872,282 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Public Utilities: | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 6,354,136 | 50,000 | - | 6,404,136 |
| Construction in progress | 5,627,201 | 6,091,733 | (7,708,818) | 4,010,116 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 11,981,337 | 6,141,733 | (7,708,818) | 10,414,252 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 84,603,267 | 378,750 | - | 84,982,017 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 216,571,413 | 10,771,383 | - | 227,342,796 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9,406,278 | 1,056,937 | (101,326) | 10,361,889 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | 310,580,958 | 12,207,070 | (101,326) | 322,686,702 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | (31,055,613) | (2,344,432) | - | (33,400,045) |
| Improvements other than buildings | (85,529,632) | (6,053,815) | - | (91,583,447) |
| Machinery and equipment | (6,920,308) | (587,939) | 101,326 | (7,406,921) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (123,505,553) | (8,986,186) | 101,326 | (132,390,413) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 187,075,405 | 3,220,884 | - | 190,296,289 |
| Public Utilities capital assets, net | \$ 199,056,742 | 9,362,617 | (7,708,818) | 200,710,541 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

| | Balance July 1 | Increases | Decreases | Balance June 30 |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Airport Fund: | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 4,762,983 | 107,100 | | 4,870,083 |
| Construction in progress | 436,563 | 293,902 | (137,085) | 593,380 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 5,199,546 | 401,002 | (137,085) | 5,463,463 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 3,669,137 | - | - | 3,669,137 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 8,090,789 | - | - | 8,090,789 |
| Machinery and equipment | 37,481 | - | - | 37,481 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | 11,797,407 | - | - | 11,797,407 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | (688,116) | (118,083) | - | (806,199) |
| Improvements other than buildings | (4,084,836) | (277,621) | - | (4,362,457) |
| Machinery and equipment | (25,605) | (3,192) | - | (28,797) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (4,798,557) | (398,896) | - | (5,197,453) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 6,998,850 | (398,896) | - | 6,599,954 |
| Airport capital assets, net | \$ 12,198,396 | 2,106 | (137,085) | 12,063,417 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 211,255,138 | 9,364,723 | (7,845,903) | 212,773,958 |
| Total capital assets, net - Primary government | \$ 435,109,661 | 10,685,284 | (17,148,705) | 428,646,240 |

Capital assets activity for the School Board Component Unit for the year ended June 30, 2014 was as follows:

| | Balance July 1 | Increases | Decreases | Balance June 30 |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| School Board Component Unit activities: | | | | |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 7,400,682 | - | - | 7,400,682 |
| Construction in progress | 776,700 | 3,208,324 | (2,708,885) | 1,276,139 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | 8,177,382 | 3,208,324 | (2,708,885) | 8,676,821 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 138,641,836 | 6,808,001 | (28,000) | 145,421,837 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 4,641,288 | 826,617 | - | 5,467,905 |
| Machinery and equipment | 24,202,406 | 480,119 | (559,697) | 24,122,828 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | 167,485,530 | 8,114,737 | (587,697) | 175,012,570 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | (47,177,511) | (6,369,302) | 19,040 | (53,527,773) |
| Improvements other than buildings | (2,014,026) | (236,202) | - | (2,250,228) |
| Machinery and equipment | (16,536,374) | (1,740,332) | 536,962 | (17,739,744) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (65,727,911) | (8,345,836) | 556,002 | (73,517,745) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 101,757,619 | (231,099) | (31,695) | 101,494,825 |
| School Board Component Unit capital assets, net | \$ 109,935,001 | 2,977,225 | (2,740,580) | 110,171,646 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government and School Component Unit as follows:

Primary government:

Governmental activities:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| General governmental administration | \$ 387,537 |
| Judicial administration | 168,730 |
| Public safety | 4,300,165 |
| Public works | 1,927,993 |
| Human services | 207,213 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 598,007 |
| Community development | 81,593 |
| Education | 4,360,686 |
| Total depreciation expense - governmental activities | <u>12,031,924</u> |

Business-type activities:

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Public Utilities | 8,986,185 |
| Airport | 398,896 |
| Total depreciation expense - business-type activities | <u>9,385,081</u> |

Total depreciation expense - primary government \$ 21,417,005

School Component Unit \$ 5,894,485

Tenancy in Common – State legislation passed in 2002 granted the County a tenancy in common with the School Board when the County incurs a financial obligation for school property which is payable over more than one fiscal year. For financial reporting purposes, School property for which the County is financially obligated is reported by the County in the amount of outstanding obligations. At June 30, 2014, the County had outstanding financial obligations related to the construction of school buildings totaling \$156,687,418. Accordingly, school buildings with a net book value of that amount are reported in the governmental activities of the Primary Government at June 30, 2014. During fiscal year 2014, the County's financial obligations related to school buildings decreased by a net amount of \$8,847,104, and, accordingly, the net book value of school buildings reported by the Primary Government decreased, and the net book value of buildings reported by the School Board Component Unit increased by the same amount. Depreciation expense on school buildings is allocated to the Primary Government and the School Board Component Unit in proportion to the relative cost of the buildings reported by each entity. Accordingly, depreciation of School Board Component Unit capital assets totaled \$10,255,171 in fiscal year 2014, of which \$4,360,686 is reported by the Primary Government and \$5,894,485 is reported by the School Component Unit.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

D. Interfund transfers

The primary purpose of interfund transfers is to provide funding for operations and capital projects. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2014 are as follows:

| <u>Primary Government</u> | <u>Transfers In</u> | <u>Transfers Out</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | \$ - | 23,595,558 |
| County Improvements Fund | 3,703,000 | - |
| School Improvements Fund | 820,000 | - |
| Debt Service Fund | 19,072,558 | - |
| Total primary government | <u>\$ 23,595,558</u> | <u>23,595,558</u> |

E. Noncurrent liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the government-wide noncurrent liabilities of the primary government and the School Board Component Unit for the year ended June 30, 2014:

| <u>Primary Government</u> | Balance July 1 | Additions | Reductions | Balance June 30 | Due Within One Year |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds payable: | | | | | |
| Principal amount of bonds payable | \$ 139,038,517 | 1,895,000 | 12,532,349 | 128,401,168 | 11,811,509 |
| Premium | 6,238,933 | 121,151 | 615,597 | 5,744,487 | 603,658 |
| Infrastructure and state moral obligation bonds payable: | | | | | |
| Principal amount of bonds payable | - | 19,950,000 | - | 19,950,000 | - |
| Premium | - | 930,290 | 31,010 | 899,280 | 31,010 |
| Total bonds payable | 145,277,450 | 22,896,441 | 13,178,956 | 154,994,935 | 12,415,167 |
| Capital lease obligations | 2,256,096 | - | 89,476 | 2,166,620 | 89,476 |
| Compensated absences | 6,152,768 | 4,598,950 | 4,390,022 | 6,361,696 | 4,455,849 |
| Other post-employment benefit obligations | 812,560 | 77,178 | - | 889,738 | - |
| Liability for landfill closure | 2,186,818 | - | 70,170 | 2,116,648 | 74,887 |
| Support Agreement | 5,963,481 | - | 712,852 | 5,250,629 | 690,000 |
| Total governmental activities | 162,649,173 | 27,572,569 | 18,441,476 | 171,780,266 | 17,725,379 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | |
| Public Utilities: | | | | | |
| Water and sewer revenue bonds payable: | | | | | |
| Principal amount of bonds payable | 18,772,355 | - | 986,830 | 17,785,525 | 1,021,831 |
| Premium | 373,847 | - | 28,499 | 345,348 | 28,498 |
| Total bonds payable | 19,146,202 | - | 1,015,329 | 18,130,873 | 1,050,329 |
| Compensated absences | 585,307 | 428,110 | 435,663 | 577,754 | 430,041 |
| Deposits | 460,519 | 244,364 | 219,419 | 485,464 | - |
| Capacity fee credits | - | 309,256 | 37,228 | 272,028 | - |
| Support Agreement | 7,792,489 | - | 1,359,793 | 6,432,696 | 1,305,000 |
| Total Public Utilities | 27,984,517 | 981,730 | 3,067,432 | 25,898,815 | 2,785,370 |
| Airport Fund: | | | | | |
| VRA airport revenue bond payable | 1,464,816 | - | 70,448 | 1,394,368 | 74,072 |
| Compensated absences | 10,603 | 5,310 | 5,310 | 10,603 | 5,310 |
| Total Airport Fund | 1,475,419 | 5,310 | 75,758 | 1,404,971 | 79,382 |
| Total business-type activities | 29,459,936 | 987,040 | 3,143,190 | 27,303,786 | 2,864,752 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities - Primary government | \$ 192,109,109 | 28,559,609 | 21,584,666 | 199,084,052 | 20,590,131 |
| School Component Unit | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | \$ 4,690,384 | 1,515,200 | 1,521,384 | 4,684,200 | 1,498,944 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities - School Component Unit | \$ 4,690,384 | 1,515,200 | 1,521,384 | 4,684,200 | 1,498,944 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Capital lease obligations, support agreements, compensated absences and the liability for landfill closure reported as governmental activities liabilities of the primary government are liquidated by the General Fund.

Liability for landfill closure

State and federal laws and regulations required the County to place a final cover on its landfill site when it stopped accepting waste, and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. The landfill closed December 31, 2002 and a permanent cap was completed in 2003 over the 35-acre site. The \$2,116,648 reported as landfill closure and post closure care liability at June 30, 2014 represents the remaining estimated cost of post closure care. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post closure care in 2014. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

Capacity fee credits

Public Utilities provides water and sewer capacity fee credits where a property owner extending the public system is required to oversize lines or other facilities for the convenience of the County. Capacity fee credits are limited to the difference in pipe material cost only based on current material costs or other public bids for similar work. Capacity fee credits are deducted from respective water and sewer capacity fees which would otherwise be due for the connection of units in the area of the property owner's property served by the extension as identified by the utility service agreement for the extension.

General obligation bonds

The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds (including Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) bonds) have been issued for governmental activities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County. These bonds generally are issued as 20 to 30-year serial bonds with equal amounts of principal maturing each year.

On January 15, 2014, the County received a one-time credit of \$787,535 against the debt service payment then due on the County's VPSA general obligation school bonds, in accordance with Section 22.1-167.1 of the Code of Virginia. This credit represents the County's share of expedited return of debt service savings realized by VPSA.

On May 15, 2014, the primary government issued \$1,895,000 of Series 2014A Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) General Obligation School Bonds. The proceeds of the bonds will be used for various capital projects for the schools. The bonds mature on July 15th in each of the years 2015 through 2034, and have interest rates between 2.68 and 5.05 percent.

Revenue bonds

The County also issues bonds for which it pledges the income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay the debt service. Outstanding revenue bonds have been issued on behalf of the public utilities and airport functions.

The County has pledged the sum of its future Public Utilities Fund Operating Income or Loss, prior to depreciation expense, and its Public Utilities Fund Nonoperating Revenues (together "Net Available Revenues") in the approximate amount of \$24.0 million as of June 30, 2014, to secure the total remaining debt service requirements of the then-outstanding Public Utilities Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds (Bonds), which have financed various Public Utilities improvements. Based on an estimate of the average Net Available Revenues over the ten year period ended June 30, 2014 of approximately \$10.7 million annually, it is estimated that approximately 13 percent of future Utility Net Available

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Revenues are pledged through fiscal 2032, and will expire in that fiscal year with the final maturity of the current Bonds. However, future water and sewer revenue bonds which may be issued to finance future utility improvements will likely contain similar pledges, and future annual Net Available Revenues may differ significantly from the average used in this estimate. During fiscal year 2014, pledged Net Available Revenues totaled \$12,207,372, and the water and sewer revenue bond debt service requirement was \$3,297,919.

The County has also pledged future lease rental income from the airport's fixed base operator (FBO), or successor FBOs, in the approximate amount of \$1,943,691 as of June 30, 2014, to secure the then-remaining debt service requirements on the Airport VRA Series 2007 revenue bond (Bond), which financed airport improvements completed in fiscal 2008. This pledge obligates substantially all future FBO rental income through July 1, 2027, and will expire on that date with the final maturity of the Bond. During fiscal year 2014, pledged rental receipts totaled \$171,919, and the debt service requirement was \$142,188.

On August 13, 2014, Public Utilities issued \$6,420,000 in revenue bonds with interest rates between 2.031 and 5.125 percent. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the 2006 revenue bonds.

County General Obligation Bonds and Revenue Bonds

Outstanding general obligation bonds and revenue bonds as of June 30, 2014 are comprised of the following issues:

(See schedule on following page)

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

| Purpose | Interest Rates (%) | Date Issued | Original Issue | Principal Outstanding |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| General obligation bonds: | | | | |
| County: | | | | |
| Series 2006A Public Improvement | 4.00 - 5.00 | 10-12-06 | \$ 7,440,000 | \$ 4,725,000 |
| Series 2006A Refunding | 4.00 - 5.00 | 10-12-06 | 3,965,000 | 1,155,000 |
| Series 2009 Public Improvement | 2.50 - 5.00 | 02-18-09 | 10,765,000 | 8,285,000 |
| Series 2010A Public Improvement | 2.00 - 5.00 | 01-14-10 | 5,655,000 | 3,730,000 |
| Series 2010B Public Improvement | 4.73 - 6.02 | 01-14-10 | 7,850,000 | 7,850,000 |
| Series 2011A Public Improvement | 2.00 - 5.25 | 01-20-11 | 11,452,000 | 10,293,058 |
| Total general obligation bonds - County | | | | 36,038,058 |
| Schools: | | | | |
| Series 2006A Public Improvement | 4.00 - 5.00 | 10-12-06 | 13,710,000 | 8,630,000 |
| Series 2006B Refunding | 3.50 - 4.00 | 10-12-06 | 10,395,000 | 5,995,000 |
| Series 2009 Public Improvement | 2.00 - 5.00 | 02-18-09 | 9,450,000 | 5,555,000 |
| Series 2009 Refunding | 2.00 - 5.00 | 02-18-09 | 22,375,000 | 17,180,000 |
| Series 2010A Public Improvement | 2.00 - 5.00 | 01-14-10 | 6,585,000 | 4,360,000 |
| Series 2010B Public Improvement | 4.73 - 6.02 | 01-14-10 | 6,275,000 | 6,275,000 |
| Series 2011A Public Improvement | 2.00 - 5.25 | 01-20-11 | 1,048,000 | 941,942 |
| Series 2011A Refunding | 2.00 - 5.25 | 01-20-11 | 5,340,000 | 3,200,000 |
| VPSA Series 1994B | 6.10 - 6.60 | 11-22-94 | 5,385,000 | 265,000 |
| VPSA Series 1995A | 5.20 - 5.75 | 12-21-95 | 1,580,000 | 150,000 |
| VPSA Series 1996A | 5.10 - 6.10 | 11-14-96 | 7,495,000 | 870,000 |
| VPSA Series 1999A | 5.10 - 6.10 | 11-18-99 | 5,630,000 | 1,680,000 |
| VPSA Series 1999B | 5.10 - 6.10 | 11-18-99 | 4,384,934 | 1,421,961 |
| VPSA Series 2005A | 3.10 - 5.10 | 05-12-05 | 16,105,000 | 9,660,000 |
| VPSA Series 2005B | 4.60 - 5.10 | 11-10-05 | 6,995,000 | 4,293,145 |
| VPSA Series 2005C | 4.60 - 5.10 | 11-10-05 | 6,967,658 | 4,195,000 |
| VPSA Series 2007 | 4.10 - 5.10 | 11-08-07 | 13,838,206 | 9,891,062 |
| VPSA Series 2009A Refunding | 4.35 - 5.35 | 11-20-97 | 3,220,000 | 640,000 |
| VPSA Series 2011B | 2.05 - 5.05 | 11-09-11 | 5,855,000 | 5,265,000 |
| VPSA Series 2014A | 2.68 - 5.05 | 5-15-14 | 1,895,000 | 1,895,000 |
| Total general obligation bonds - Schools | | | | 92,363,110 |
| Total governmental activities - general obligation bonds | | | | 128,401,168 |
| Infrastructure and state moral obligation revenue bonds: | | | | |
| VRA Series 2014A | 2.74 - 4.83 | 5-21-14 | 19,950,000 | 19,950,000 |
| Total infrastructure and state moral obligation bonds | | | | 19,950,000 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Public Utilities: | | | | |
| Water and sewer revenue bonds: | | | | |
| Series 2002A | 0.00 | 06-14-02 | 920,400 | 414,180 |
| Series 2005A Refunding | 3.10 - 4.64 | 01-31-05 | 14,065,000 | 9,515,000 |
| Series 2006 | 3.63 - 4.98 | 05-08-06 | 9,000,000 | 7,425,000 |
| Series 2007 | 0.00 | 07-19-07 | 616,206 | 431,345 |
| Total Public Utilities | | | | 17,785,525 |
| Airport Fund: | | | | |
| Taxable airport revenue bond: | | | | |
| VRA Series 2007 | 5.08 | 03-21-07 | 1,795,000 | 1,394,368 |
| Total Airport Fund | | | | 1,394,368 |
| Total Business-type activities | | | | 19,179,893 |
| Total bond indebtedness - Primary government | | | | \$ 167,531,061 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Principal and interest to maturity for the County's governmental activities general obligation bonds and business-type activities revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2014, are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities | | | Business-type Activities | | | | Total | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| | General Obligation Bonds | | Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds | | Taxable Airport Revenue Bond | | | | |
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 | \$ | 11,811,509 | 5,681,790 | 1,021,831 | 752,775 | 74,072 | 69,905 | 12,907,412 | 6,504,470 |
| 2016 | | 11,602,200 | 5,202,582 | 1,071,831 | 709,167 | 77,883 | 66,094 | 12,751,914 | 5,977,843 |
| 2017 | | 11,513,637 | 4,711,829 | 1,111,831 | 665,680 | 81,889 | 62,088 | 12,707,357 | 5,439,597 |
| 2018 | | 10,835,718 | 4,227,939 | 1,156,831 | 621,334 | 86,102 | 57,875 | 12,078,651 | 4,907,148 |
| 2019 | | 10,688,475 | 3,732,164 | 1,201,831 | 572,934 | 90,532 | 53,445 | 11,980,838 | 4,358,543 |
| 2020-2024 | | 42,231,050 | 12,036,980 | 6,818,135 | 2,031,113 | 527,502 | 192,384 | 49,576,687 | 14,260,477 |
| 2025-2029 | | 25,423,579 | 4,091,051 | 3,668,235 | 767,237 | 456,388 | 47,532 | 29,548,202 | 4,905,820 |
| 2030-2034 | | 4,165,000 | 313,959 | 1,735,000 | 132,443 | - | - | 5,900,000 | 446,402 |
| 2035 | | 130,000 | 2,308 | - | - | - | - | 130,000 | 2,308 |
| Totals | \$ | 128,401,168 | 40,000,602 | 17,785,525 | 6,252,683 | 1,394,368 | 549,323 | 147,581,061 | 46,802,608 |

The County has no legal debt margin requirement. Any issuance of general obligation bonded debt, except State Literary Fund loans and Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) bonds, must be approved by a voting majority of the qualified County voters. Revenue bonds, State Literary Fund loans, VPSA bonds and VRA Infrastructure and State Moral Obligation Revenue Bonds may be issued by the adoption of a resolution by the Board of Supervisors.

Infrastructure and State Moral Obligation Revenue Bonds

On May 21, 2014, the primary government issued \$19,950,000 of Series 2014A Infrastructure and State Moral Obligation Revenue Bonds (Series 2014A Bonds) with interest rates between 2.74 and 4.83 percent. Amounts required for debt service are deposited into a special fund within the Debt Service Fund and are pledged to secure the local bonds. These amounts are subject to annual appropriation. The Series 2014A Bonds were issued to finance the construction of a new courthouse facility.

Principal and interest to maturity for the Infrastructure and State Moral Obligation Revenue Bonds outstanding as June 30, 2014 are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities | |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | Principal | Interest |
| 2015 | \$ - | 757,934 |
| 2016 | - | 802,519 |
| 2017 | - | 802,519 |
| 2018 | 390,000 | 793,100 |
| 2019 | 410,000 | 773,775 |
| 2020-2024 | 2,300,000 | 3,619,438 |
| 2025-2029 | 2,870,000 | 3,048,225 |
| 2030-2034 | 3,460,000 | 2,457,397 |
| 2035-2039 | 4,195,000 | 1,726,947 |
| 2040-2044 | 5,165,000 | 755,166 |
| 2045 | 1,160,000 | 22,913 |
| Totals | \$ 19,950,000 | 15,559,933 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Conduit Debt Obligations

The County's Economic Development Authority Component Unit (EDA) is empowered by the Commonwealth of Virginia to issue Industrial Revenue Bonds (IRBs) on behalf of businesses relocating to or expanding their operations within the County. Principal and interest on the IRBs are paid entirely by the businesses. Neither the EDA nor the County guarantees the repayment of principal or interest to the bondholders, and the debt is not a pledge of the faith and credit of the EDA or the County. Accordingly, these bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 2014, the principal amounts outstanding on these IRBs totaled approximately \$195.3 million.

Support Agreement

On March 23, 2011, the EDA issued Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 (EDA Bonds) in the amount of \$17,260,000, of which \$2,205,000 consisted of new debt for the acquisition and build-out of a building to be used by the Community Services Board, the Social Services Department, and the Registrar's Office and \$15,046,000 was used to refund existing County general obligation school bonds and water and sewer revenue bonds. On March 1, 2011, the County and the EDA entered into a Support Agreement which obligates the County to make support payments on behalf of the EDA on a periodic basis in an amount equal to the debt service on the bonds. The EDA Bonds are limited obligations of the EDA, payable solely from payments made by the County, pursuant to the Support Agreement. Neither the EDA Bonds nor the Support Agreement are general obligation debt of the County, and payments made pursuant to the Support Agreement are subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Supervisors. Support payments of \$2,459,063 were paid by the County during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

The Support Agreement annual debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2014, excluding amortization of premium, are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total | |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2015 | \$ 690,000 | 181,113 | 1,305,000 | 207,650 | 1,995,000 | 388,763 |
| 2016 | 690,000 | 160,413 | 1,305,000 | 161,500 | 1,995,000 | 321,913 |
| 2017 | 680,000 | 139,713 | 1,305,000 | 112,750 | 1,985,000 | 252,463 |
| 2018 | 675,000 | 119,313 | 1,305,000 | 73,600 | 1,980,000 | 192,913 |
| 2019 | 450,000 | 92,313 | 680,000 | 32,350 | 1,130,000 | 124,663 |
| 2020-2024 | 955,000 | 310,913 | 310,000 | 37,350 | 1,265,000 | 348,263 |
| 2025-2029 | 735,000 | 152,200 | - | - | 735,000 | 152,200 |
| 2030-2032 | 170,000 | 8,500 | - | - | 170,000 | 8,500 |
| Totals | \$ 5,045,000 | 1,164,478 | 6,210,000 | 625,200 | 11,255,000 | 1,789,678 |

Capital leases

The County has financed the acquisition of office facilities and a communications system by entering into capital lease agreements. The balance of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, the future minimum lease payments, and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2014, are as follows:

(See schedule on following page)

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Primary Government - Governmental Activities</u> |
|--------------------------|---|
| Land | \$ 384,847 |
| Buildings | 13,804,580 |
| Machinery and equipment | <u>1,967,033</u> |
| Total assets, at cost | 16,156,460 |
| Accumulated depreciation | <u>(7,736,900)</u> |
| Total assets, net | <u><u>\$ 8,419,560</u></u> |

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Future Minimum Lease Payments</u> |
|---|--|
| 2015 | \$ 173,088 |
| 2016 | 175,148 |
| 2017 | 176,604 |
| 2018 | 172,655 |
| 2019 | 173,095 |
| 2020-2024 | 871,322 |
| 2025-2029 | 872,291 |
| 2030-2032 | <u>347,420</u> |
| Total minimum lease payments | 2,961,623 |
| Less: Portion representing interest | <u>(795,003)</u> |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | <u><u>\$ 2,166,620</u></u> |

Defeasance of debt

In prior years, the County defeased certain outstanding bonds by placing the proceeds of newly issued bonds in irrevocable escrow funds to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the escrow fund assets and the liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 2014, the County had general obligation bonds that were outstanding but considered defeased totaling \$640,000.

V. Other information

A. Risk management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the County carries insurance through commercial carriers or through the Virginia Municipal Liability Pool. The County carries commercial insurance for all risks of loss including property, theft, auto liability, general liability and construction insurance. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage for each of the past three years. There was no reduction in insurance coverage during fiscal year 2014. All claims are paid in full at the time of damage. In addition, the County provides various surety bond coverages as required under regulations, generally at industry-recommended levels.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The County is a participating member in the Virginia Municipal League Insurance Program and the School Board is a participating member in the School Systems of Virginia Self Insurance Program. Both of these not-for-profit entities provide workers' compensation coverage in compliance with the Virginia Workers' Compensation code.

The County and School Board have chosen to retain the risk associated with the employee's health insurance plan. Risk is retained at 100% up to an individual stop loss amount of \$150,000 for individual claims paid during the contract year and an aggregate plan stop loss of 125% of expected claims. All County and School Board full-time and benefited part-time employees are eligible to participate. Premiums are paid for participating employees to the Self Insurance Fund, which is reported in the County's financial statements as an internal service fund. An administrator selected by the County processes all claims, and is reimbursed based on actual claims processed. Net asset balances in the Self Insurance Fund are used as a reserve to offset rate increases and to fund losses in future years. The County's benefits consultant has actuarially determined an estimated liability for combined County and School Board healthcare claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR) at fiscal year-end, substantially all of which is expected to be liquidated within the following fiscal year, and which is reported in the Self Insurance Fund. Changes in balances of health insurance claim liabilities and IBNR during the past two years are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Payable (Receivable) Beginning of Year | Claims and Other Charges Processed | Claims and Benefit Payments | Payable (Receivable) End of Year | Incurred But Not Reported |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 2013 | \$ - | 26,294,429 | 26,737,361 | (442,932) | 1,712,000 |
| 2014 | (442,932) | 27,323,895 | 27,048,159 | (167,196) | 2,889,942 |

B. Fund Balance Classifications

The accompanying financial statements display nonspendable, restricted, committed and assigned fund balance classifications in the aggregate using GASB Statement No. 54 criteria. Specific purpose information for these fund balance classifications follows:

| | Primary Government | | | | Total Governmental Funds | School Board Component Unit | Economic Development Authority |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | General Fund | County Improvements Fund | School Improvements Fund | Debt Service Fund | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | |
| Inventory | \$ 263,620 | - | - | - | 263,620 | 159,384 | - |
| Prepaid expenditures | - | 178,126 | - | - | 178,126 | - | - |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | |
| Public safety - asset forfeiture | 116,463 | - | - | - | 116,463 | - | - |
| Judicial administration - asset forfeiture | 824,921 | - | - | - | 824,921 | - | - |
| Public works - recycling service districts | 33,857 | - | - | - | 33,857 | - | - |
| Capital improvements | - | 25,892,995 | 908,600 | - | 26,801,595 | - | - |
| Committed to: | | | | | | | |
| Economic development | 500,000 | - | - | - | 500,000 | - | - |
| Assigned to: | | | | | | | |
| Education | 2,000,000 | - | - | - | 2,000,000 | 2,953,192 | - |
| Economic development | 2,000,000 | - | - | - | 2,000,000 | - | - |
| Public works - stormwater | 500,000 | - | - | - | 500,000 | - | - |
| Other services | 1,193,479 | - | - | 348,500 | 1,541,979 | - | - |
| Funding of subsequent fiscal year's adopted budget | 7,763,930 | - | - | - | 7,763,930 | - | 80,000 |
| Funding of subsequent five-year financial plans | 1,986,921 | - | - | - | 1,986,921 | - | - |
| Capital improvements | 7,816,042 | 7,894,162 | 3,055,415 | - | 18,765,619 | - | - |
| Unassigned Fund Balance | 25,644,215 | - | - | - | 25,644,215 | - | 4,770 |
| Total fund balances | \$ 50,643,448 | 33,965,283 | 3,964,015 | 348,500 | 88,921,246 | 3,112,576 | 84,770 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

C. Commitments and contingent liabilities

Other commitments

At June 30, 2014, the primary government had commitments for capital projects totaling \$11,546,056 as follows:

| | Primary Government | | | | Total Primary Government |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| | County Improvements Fund | School Improvements Fund | Public Utilities Fund | Airport Fund | |
| Total capital commitments | \$ 5,822,716 | 1,905,232 | 3,581,007 | 237,101 | 11,546,056 |

These commitments will be funded by existing resources within the respective funds and by future bond issues and appropriations.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders for the expenditure of funds are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in governmental funds. In accordance with the County's adopted Budget Policy, encumbered funds are reappropriated annually by the Board of Supervisors in the succeeding year's budget resolution. Encumbrances represent the estimated amount of expenditures that will ultimately result if open purchase orders are paid. Encumbrances outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are disclosed below, in accordance with GAAP. However, encumbered amounts are already included within the restricted, committed or assigned fund balances, as appropriate, and are not in addition thereto.

| | Primary Government - Governmental Funds | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | General Fund | County Improvements Fund | School Improvements Fund | Total Primary Government | Schools Component Unit |
| Encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end | \$ 750,138 | 595,862 | 1,905,232 | 3,251,232 | 1,032,871 |

Contingent liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantors cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts, if any, would not have a material effect on the financial position of the County.

The reporting entity is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the government's counsel the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the government.

D. Joint ventures

- **Capital Region Airport Commission:** The Capital Region Airport Commission (Airport Commission) was established in 1975 by an Act of the Virginia General Assembly. The Airport Commission owns and operates Richmond International Airport (Airport). The Airport Commission is governed by 14 Commissioners, with four members each being appointed by the City of Richmond, County of Henrico and County of Chesterfield governing bodies and two members being appointed by the County of Hanover governing body. The Airport Commission generates its revenues from service charges to users of the Airport facilities to

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

recover the costs of maintaining, repairing and operating the Airport. Virginia law requires that the Airport Commission submit an annual budget showing estimated revenues and estimated expenditures to the governing bodies of the localities for their approval. After approval of the proposed budget by the governing bodies, if the Airport Commission's budget contains estimated expenditures that exceed estimated revenues, the governing bodies are required to fund the deficit in proportion to their pro rata financial basis in the Airport Commission. The pro rata basis is to be determined by the percentage of the population of each locality to the combined total population of all participating localities according to the most recent census, with Hanover County's pro rata share approximating 10.6%. If actual revenues are less than estimated revenues identified in the budget (resulting in a deficit), the localities may, at their discretion, appropriate funds necessary to fund the deficit. To date, the County has not been required to fund any deficit. Complete financial statements for the Airport Commission can be obtained from the Chief Financial Officer, 1 Richard E. Byrd Terminal Drive, Suite A, Richmond International Airport, Richmond, VA 23250-2400.

- **Greater Richmond Convention Center Authority:** The Greater Richmond Convention Center Authority (GRCCA), a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia, was created on January 9, 1998 pursuant to the Public Recreational Facilities Authorities Act, Chapter 56, Title 15.2 of the Code of Virginia. The political subdivisions participating in the incorporation of the GRCCA are the City of Richmond and the Counties of Chesterfield, Hanover and Henrico. The GRCCA is governed by a five member commission comprised of the chief administrative officer of each of the four incorporating political subdivisions and the President/CEO of the Retail Merchants Association of Greater Richmond.

The GRCCA was created for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, equipping, maintaining, and operating a regional convention center facility. In August 1996, each locality designated future revenue from the transient occupancy tax for expansion of the convention center. The GRCCA has issued \$158,415,000 in Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds, which are secured by an eight percent transient occupancy tax imposed and collected by the localities. The County made an expenditure of \$810,073 for transient occupancy tax to the GRCCA during fiscal year 2014. Complete financial statements for the GRCCA can be obtained from Chesterfield County, Accounting Department, 9901 Lori Road, Chesterfield, Virginia 23832.

- **Dominion Resources Innovation Center:** The Dominion Resources GreenTech Incubator (DRGI), a Virginia non-profit, non-stock corporation, was created on September 9, 2009, under authority granted by the Virginia General Assembly to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Partnership Authority, pursuant to an Agreement between Hanover County, the Town of Ashland, their respective economic development authorities, the Virginia Biotechnology Research Partnership Authority (Authority) and the Virginia Biosciences Development Center, Inc. (Participants). The DRGI's governing structure consists of a Board of Directors of up to seven members, including the executive director of the Authority, a representative designated by each of Hanover County and the Town of Ashland, and up to four additional representatives as initially determined by the Authority, selected from a representative of the lead corporate sponsor, a representative of the other sponsors, and other outside directors.

The DRGI was created to encourage new business formation primarily in the areas of clean, "green" and energy conservation technologies within Hanover County, by incubating member companies via the provision of affordable facilities, assistance with strategic business planning, access to business advisory boards, introduction to potential sources of investment capital, and other benefits. Under the Agreement and subject to annual appropriation, beginning in fiscal year 2010, Hanover County and its EDA have agreed to provide \$80,000, prorated annually for

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

each of the DRGI's first five years to cover start-up costs, and have also agreed to contribute amounts necessary to cover the costs of materials and labor for tenant improvements in the space leased by DRGI. The Participants are committed to ensuring the long-term financial viability of DRGI, without the requirement for major cash subsidies after the first five years of operation. During fiscal year 2014, the Hanover County EDA contributed \$80,000. Neither the County nor its EDA have any ongoing financial interest in DRGI. Annual audited financial statements are available from DRGI.

E. Jointly governed organizations

- **Pamunkey Regional Library:** The Pamunkey Regional Library (Library) is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is governed by a separate Board of Trustees, appointed for specific terms of office by the Boards of Supervisors of the counties to which it provides library services, including the Counties of Hanover, Goochland, King William, and King and Queen. Management and accountability for fiscal matters rest with the Library's Board, of which Hanover County appoints four of the ten members. The Library receives contributions from the participating counties, but invests its own funds and formulates and approves its own budget. Hanover County does not bear any direct or indirect liabilities for the operation of the Library, and has no equity interest in it. In fiscal year 2014, Hanover County contributed a total of \$2,538,858 to the Library's operations. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the Director's office at P.O. Box 119, Hanover, Virginia 23069.
- **Pamunkey Regional Jail Authority:** The Pamunkey Regional Jail Authority (Jail Authority) is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The participating jurisdictions of the Jail Authority are the Counties of Caroline and Hanover and the Town of Ashland. The Jail Authority is governed by a five-member board comprised of two members each from the Counties of Caroline and Hanover and one from the Town of Ashland. Management and accountability for fiscal matters rest with the Jail Authority. The County serves as fiscal agent for the Jail Authority; however, the board formulates and approves its own budget. The County of Hanover does not bear any direct or indirect liabilities for the operation of the Jail Authority and has no equity interest in it.

The purpose of the Jail Authority is to maintain and operate a regional jail facility to meet the needs of the participating jurisdictions for jail facilities. The participating jurisdictions have entered into a Service Agreement which is a long-term contract which regulates usage of the Jail and establishes payment terms applicable to participating jurisdictions. Under the Service Agreement, the County is obligated to commit all of its prisoners to the Jail at a per diem rate to be determined annually by the Jail Authority. The County typically provides a majority of the inmates to the facility, and made per diem contributions totaling \$4,714,588 in fiscal year 2014. Complete financial statements for the Jail Authority can be obtained from the Jail Superintendent's office at P.O. Box 510, Hanover, Virginia 23069.

- **Middle Peninsula Juvenile Detention Commission:** The Middle Peninsula Juvenile Detention Commission (Detention Commission) is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia and is governed by a separate board. The Detention Commission was created by resolutions adopted in 1993 by its member jurisdictions, which include the Counties of Caroline, Charles City, Essex, Gloucester, Hanover, James City, King George, King and Queen, King William, Lancaster, Matthews, Middlesex, New Kent, Northumberland, Richmond, Westmoreland, and York, and the Cities of Poquoson and Williamsburg. Each member jurisdiction appoints one member to the Detention Commission. The County of

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Hanover does not bear any direct or indirect liabilities for the operation of this organization, and has no equity interest in it.

The Detention Commission was created to enhance the protection of the region's citizens by the maintenance and operation of a juvenile detention facility (the Merrimac Center) to serve the member jurisdictions. The member jurisdictions have entered into a Service Agreement which is a long-term contract governing the parties' respective obligations. Under the Service Agreement, the County is obligated to pay a per diem rate to be determined annually by the Detention Commission for each day a juvenile from the County is held at the Center or in another detention facility secured by the Detention Commission. If the sum of all per diem rates paid during the fiscal year is below \$2,500, the County shall pay the Detention Commission the amount equal to the difference. During fiscal year 2014, the County's per diem payments to the Detention Commission totaled \$257,780. Complete financial statements for the Detention Commission can be obtained from the fiscal agent's office at James City County, Department of Financial and Management Services, P.O. Box 8784, Williamsburg, Virginia 23187.

- **Central Virginia Waste Management Authority:** The Central Virginia Waste Management Authority (Waste Authority) was established under the provisions of the Virginia Water and Sewer Authorities Act. The Waste Authority's board is comprised of representatives from the Counties of Charles City, Chesterfield, Goochland, Hanover, Henrico, New Kent, Powhatan and Prince George; the Cities of Colonial Heights, Hopewell, Petersburg and Richmond; and the Town of Ashland. The 20 member board is comprised of no less than one and no more than three members from each of the participating jurisdictions, determined on a population basis. The County has two representatives serving on the Waste Authority's Board. The Waste Authority is responsible for creating and implementing recycling and solid waste management programs for its local member jurisdictions in order to meet waste reduction mandates set by the Virginia General Assembly. Seventeen subdivisions in the County participate in the Waste Authority's curbside recycling program. Except for contribution requirements and direct payments for special projects, no participant has any ongoing financial interest in the Waste Authority. The County's fiscal year 2014 payments to the Waste Authority totaled \$332,704. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Waste Authority at 2100 West Laburnum Avenue, Suite 105, Richmond, Virginia 23227.
- **Greater Richmond Partnership:** The Greater Richmond Partnership, Inc. (GRP) serves the Counties of Chesterfield, Hanover and Henrico, and the City of Richmond by seeking to enhance economic development in the participating localities. The County has one representative serving on GRP's Board of Directors. During fiscal year 2014, the County made payments to the GRP totaling \$320,000. Complete financial statements can be obtained from GRP's office at Riverfront Plaza, 901 East Byrd Street, Suite 801, Richmond, Virginia 23219.
- **Richmond Region Tourism:** The Richmond Metropolitan Convention and Visitors Bureau (RMCVB) serves the Counties of Chesterfield, Hanover, New Kent and Henrico, and the City of Richmond by promoting conventions and tourism in the participating localities. The County has two representatives serving on RMCVB's Board of Directors, and made fiscal year 2014 contributions to RMCVB totaling \$148,613. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the RMCVB's office at 401 North 3rd Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219.
- **Richmond Regional Planning District Commission:** The Richmond Regional Planning District Commission (RRPDC) is a regional planning agency serving the Counties of Charles

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

City, Chesterfield, Goochland, Hanover, Henrico, New Kent, Powhatan, the City of Richmond and the Town of Ashland. The primary functions of the RRPDC are to promote regional cooperation; coordinate the activities and policies of member local governments; resolve service delivery problems involving more than one government within the region and provide planning assistance to local governments. In accordance with its Charter, the RRPDC promotes the orderly physical, social and economic development of the region through planning and encouraging local governments to plan for the future. The County paid member dues to the RRPDC totaling \$49,532 in fiscal year 2014. Complete financial statements can be obtained from the RRPDC at 9211 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 200, Richmond, Virginia 23235.

F. Defined benefit pension plan – Virginia Retirement System

Agent Multiple-Employer Plan - The County and School Board non-professional employees participate in an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) for County employees and School Board non-professional employees. The VRS requires periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined rates, which will remain relatively level over time as a percentage of payroll and will accumulate sufficient assets to meet the cost of all basic benefits when due. The required employer contributions for County employees and for School Board non-professional employees are established annually by the VRS, by separate actuarial valuations specific to each group.

Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan - The School Board contributes to a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by VRS for the School Board professional employee group. VRS establishes a separate annual contribution requirement for the School Board's professional employees who participate in the VRS statewide teacher cost-sharing pool.

- a. ***VRS plan description*** – All full-time, salaried permanent employees of participating employers are automatically covered by VRS upon employment. Benefits vest after five years of service credit. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and their employer is paying into the VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior public service, active duty military service, certain periods of leave and previously refunded VRS service as credit in their plan.

VRS administers three different benefit plans for local government employees - Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid. Each plan has a different eligibility and benefit structure, as outlined below:

- Members hired before July 1, 2010 and who were vested as of January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 1. Non-hazardous duty members are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit beginning at age 65 with at least five years of service credit or age 50 with at least 30 years of service credit. They may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 55 with at least five years of service credit or age 50 with at least 10 years of service credit.
- Members hired or rehired on or after July 1, 2010 and Plan 1 members who were not vested on January 1, 2013 are covered under Plan 2. Non-hazardous duty members are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years of service credit or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. They may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years of service credit.
- Eligible hazardous duty members in Plan 1 and Plan 2 are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit or age 50 with at least 25 years of service credit. These members include sheriffs, deputy sheriffs and hazardous duty employees

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

of political subdivisions that have elected to provide enhanced coverage for hazardous duty service. They may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least five years of service credit. All other provisions of the member's plan apply.

- Members hired on or after January 1, 2014 who were not eligible for the plans above are covered under the Hybrid Retirement Plan. This plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. The benefits related to the defined benefit portion of the plan are the same as Plan 2. For the defined contribution portion of the plan, non-hazardous duty members are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years of service credit or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. For the defined contribution component, members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. For the defined benefit component, they may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit. For the defined contribution component, members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

The VRS Basic Benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a retirement multiplier as a percentage of the member's average final compensation multiplied by the member's total service credit. Under Plan 1, average final compensation is the average of the member's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation. Under Plan 2 and the defined benefit component of the Hybrid plan, average final compensation is the average of the member's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%. The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%. The retirement multiplier for eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer. The multiplier for Plan 2 members was reduced to 1.65% effective January 1, 2013 unless they are hazardous duty employees and their employer has elected the enhanced retirement multiplier. At retirement, members can elect the Basic Benefit, the Survivor Option, a Partial Lump-Sum Option Payment (PLOP) or the Advance Pension Option. A retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit amount for members electing the Survivor Option, PLOP or Advance Pension Option or those retiring with a reduced benefit. The multiplier for the Hybrid plan is 1.0%. For Hybrid members that opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from VRS Plan 1 or VRS Plan 2, the applicable multipliers will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for services credited in those plans.

The Hanover Board of Supervisors elected to provide the higher retirement multiplier (1.85%) to all eligible employees in hazardous duty positions as described in the Code of Virginia (the Code), Section 51.1-138, and to provide the health insurance credit program as provided in Section 51.1-140-2 of the Code to all eligible current and future County retirees.

Retirees are eligible for an annual cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) effective July 1 of the second calendar year of retirement. Under Plan 1, the COLA cannot exceed 5.00%; under Plan 2 and the Hybrid Plan, the COLA cannot exceed 3.00%. During years of no inflation or deflation, the COLA is 0.00%. The VRS also provides death and disability benefits. Title 51.1 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended, assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly of Virginia.

The system issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information VRS. A copy of the report may be obtained from the VRS web site at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2013-annual->

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

[report.pdf](#) or obtained by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

- b. ***VRS funding policy*** - Plan members are required by Title 51.1 of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended, to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. All or part of the 5.00% member contribution may be assumed by the employer. The Hanover Board of Supervisors elected to continue contributing the 5% employee contribution amount for all eligible Plan 1 and Plan 2 employees through June 30, 2012. Beginning July 1, 2012 new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution. The Hanover Board of Supervisors elected to require that employees pay the 5% member contribution effective July 1, 2012 and provided a salary increase equal to the 5% employee-paid member contribution. In addition, the County and School Board are required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund their participation in the VRS using the actuarial basis specified by the Code of Virginia and approved by the VRS Board of Trustees.

Agent Multiple-Employer Plan - The contribution rates for the County employee group and for the School Board's non-professional employee group for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, were 11.67% and 9.20%, respectively, of their annual covered payrolls.

Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan - The contribution rate for the School Board's professional employee group was 11.66% of covered payroll for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. For its professional group, the School Board's contributions to the teacher cost-sharing pool for the fiscal years ending 2014, 2013, and 2012 were \$11,478,520, \$11,060,633, and \$10,706,699, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

- c. ***Agent multiple-employer plan annual pension cost*** – The following schedule shows the annual pension costs and the amounts contributed to the VRS for the current and preceding two fiscal years for the County employees and the School Board non-professional employee group:

(See schedule on following page)

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

| Funds | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | Annual Pension Cost (APC) | Amount of APC Contributed | Percentage of APC Contributed | Net Pension Obligation |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| County employees | | | | | |
| Governmental | 2014 | \$ 5,945,748 | \$ 5,945,748 | 100% | \$ - |
| Enterprise | 2014 | 517,022 | 517,022 | 100% | - |
| Governmental | 2013 | \$ 5,925,095 | \$ 5,925,095 | 100% | \$ - |
| Enterprise | 2013 | 516,841 | 516,841 | 100% | - |
| Governmental | 2012 | 4,465,714 | 4,465,714 | 100% | - |
| Enterprise | 2012 | 383,646 | 383,646 | 100% | - |
| School Board - non-professional employee group | | | | | |
| Governmental | 2014 | \$ 598,020 | \$ 598,020 | 100% | \$ - |
| Governmental | 2013 | \$ 622,716 | \$ 622,716 | 100% | \$ - |
| Governmental | 2012 | 462,263 | 462,263 | 100% | - |

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the County's annual pension cost of \$6,462,770 was equal to the required and actual contributions, and the School Board's non-professional group's annual pension cost of \$598,020 was also equal to the required and actual contribution. The fiscal year 2014 required contributions were determined as part of the actuarial valuations for each group performed as of June 30, 2011 using the entry age actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions for each group at June 30, 2011 included (a) an investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) of 7.00%, (b) projected salary increases ranging from 3.75% to 5.60% per year for general government employees and 3.50% to 4.75% per year for employees eligible for enhanced benefits available to law enforcement officers, firefighters, and sheriffs, and (c) a cost-of-living adjustment of 2.50% per year for Plan 1 employees and 2.25% for Plan 2 employees. Both the investment rate of return and the projected salary increases include an inflation component of 2.50%.

The actuarial values of the County employee group's pension assets and the School Board non-professional employee group's pension assets are equal to the modified market values of assets. This method uses techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of assets over a five-year period. The County's and the School Board's non-professional employee group unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities are being amortized as a level percentage of their respective projected payrolls on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2013 for the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued liability (UAAL) was 30 years.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

- d. Agent multiple-employer plan funded status and funding progress** – The following schedule presents information about the funded status of the County’s employee group and the School Board’s non-professional employee group as of June 30, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuations for both groups:

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (Funding Excess) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL (Funding Excess) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Primary Government | | | | | | |
| Virginia Retirement System - County employee group | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2013 | \$ 152,551,798 | \$ 194,653,653 | \$ 42,101,855 | 78.4% | \$ 55,124,498 | 76.4% |
| Component Unit - School Board | | | | | | |
| Virginia Retirement System - non-professional employee group | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2013 | \$ 18,875,800 | \$ 21,430,630 | \$ 2,554,830 | 88.1% | \$ 6,673,836 | 38.3% |

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplemental information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability (AAL) for benefits.

G. Postemployment healthcare plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Trust

In addition to the pension benefits described in note V-F, the County provides for optional participation by eligible retirees and their eligible spouses and dependents, in the medical and prescription drug healthcare benefit program available to employees. Pursuant to Code of Virginia Section 15.2-1544 *et seq.* the County has established the Hanover County, Virginia, Retiree Medical Benefits Plan (Plan), an agent multiple-employer defined benefit healthcare plan, and the Hanover County, Virginia, Retiree Medical Benefits Trust Agreement (Trust) which are administered as one plan. The Plan covers only eligible retirees of the reporting entity, the Pamunkey Regional Library and the Pamunkey Regional Jail Authority, hereinafter referred to as Affiliates. The Trust provides the funding mechanism for the postemployment healthcare benefits established by the Plan. The Code of Virginia assigns the authority to administer the Plan, and to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the Plan, to the Hanover County Board of Supervisors (Board). The Plan provides for biennial reviews of benefit provisions based on actuarial analysis, but does not require any automatic or ad hoc benefit increases, although the Board may amend or terminate the Plan at any time. The Trust’s accumulated assets may legally be used to pay all plan benefits provided to any of the plan’s members or beneficiaries. The Trust is considered part of the County of Hanover’s financial reporting entity and is included in the County’s financial statements as an Other Postemployment Benefits Trust Fund. Accordingly, audited financial statements are not separately available.

a. Summary of significant accounting policies

Basis of accounting – The Trust’s financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions to the Trust (including cash contributions and actuarially estimated employer premium subsidies) are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions and subsidies are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Valuation of investments – All plan investments are reported at fair value. Securities traded on a national exchange are valued at the last reported sales price on June 30, 2014. Securities without an established market are reported at estimated fair value.

b. Plan description, contribution and funding information

Membership - The Plan covers all employees of the reporting entity and its Affiliates (Employers) who retire and meet certain eligibility requirements. At June 30, 2014, the date of the most recent biennial actuarial valuation, membership in the Plan consisted of the following:

| | Primary Government | School Board Component Unit | Affiliates | Total |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits | 19 | 92 | - | 111 |
| Active employees | 891 | 1,982 | 132 | 3,005 |
| Total number of plan members | 910 | 2,074 | 132 | 3,116 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Number of participating employers | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 |

Plan description - The Plan provides that the Employers will provide certain subsidies toward the cost of the health benefit coverage of eligible retirees, spouses and dependents. In order to participate in the Plan, retirees must be enrolled in the health insurance program available to Hanover County employees at date of separation. In addition, participants must meet the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) retirement age and service retirement requirements, and, if hired after September 30, 2007, must have five years of service with an Employer, or retire pursuant to the disability requirements of Social Security or the VRS. The amount of monthly subsidy provided by the Plan is based on years of service and, as of June 30, 2013, ranged from \$100 per month for employees with 10 but less than 15 years of service to \$200 per month for 20 or more years of service. The subsidy for a retiree's spouse and dependents are equal to that of the retiree, with a limit of three subsidies per retiree. Retirees hired prior to October 1, 2007 have no years of service requirement, but must meet all other requirements for participation. In addition, retirees hired prior to October 1, 2007, who have at least ten years of service with an Employer and whose age and years of service equal at least 60 (grandfathered employees) will receive an initial subsidy of \$251 per month. For employees retiring after September 30, 2008, subsidies will end with Medicare eligibility.

Retirees under the Plan may select from the health care plans offered to active employees and pay the health insurance premium rate established annually based on biennial actuarial analysis of the claims cost of the retiree group, net of the applicable subsidy established by the Plan. Depending upon the health care plan selected, the net retiree premium amounts range from \$447 to \$920 per month, and for those electing retiree and family coverage, from \$1,281 to \$2,760 per month. Costs of administering the Plan will be borne by the Trust or by the Employers.

Contributions - The Code of Virginia permits the County Board of Supervisors to make appropriations to fund the Trust, and to enter into agreement with its School Component Unit and its Affiliates to participate in and contribute to the Trust. Contributions to the Trust are irrevocable; however, continued participation in the Plan is voluntary, and any Employer may individually terminate future participation in the Plan.

Funding policy - The Board of Supervisors has adopted a resolution under which the Employers will contribute funds to the Trust periodically, as determined appropriate based on periodic actuarial analysis of the future obligations of the Employers.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

Annual OPEB cost - The Employers' OPEB cost (expense) under the Plan is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of the GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the reporting entity's annual OPEB cost, the amount of employer contributions to the Plan, and changes in the reporting entity's net OPEB obligation (asset) for fiscal year 2014 and the reporting entity's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of the annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation (asset) as of June, 30, 2014.

| | OPEB Trust | Primary Government | School Board Component Unit |
|---|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| ARC, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 | \$ 552,000 | 189,000 | 349,000 |
| Interest on the net OPEB obligation | (6,000) | 3,000 | (10,000) |
| Amortization of the net OPEB obligation | (6,000) | 3,000 | (10,000) |
| Annual OPEB cost | 552,000 | 189,000 | 349,000 |
| Employer contributions: | | | |
| Cash contribution to OPEB trust | (72,700) | (20,789) | (48,780) |
| Expected Cash Payment | (287,000) | (86,000) | (201,000) |
| Total Employer contributions | (359,700) | (106,789) | (249,780) |
| Decrease in the net OPEB asset, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 | 192,300 | 82,211 | 99,220 |
| Net OPEB (asset), beginning of year | (81,402) | 47,428 | (145,088) |
| Net OPEB (asset) obligation, end of year | \$ 110,898 | 129,639 | (45,868) |

| Reporting Entity | Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Annual OPEB Cost | Cash Contribution | Subsidies Paid on Behalf of Retirees | Total Percentage Contributed | Net OPEB (Asset) Obligation at End of Fiscal Year |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| OPEB Trust | 2014 | \$ 552,000 | 13.2% | 52.0% | 65.2% | \$ 110,898 |
| Primary Government | 2014 | 189,000 | 11.0% | 45.5% | 56.5% | 129,639 |
| School Board Component Unit | 2014 | 349,000 | 14.0% | 57.6% | 71.6% | (45,868) |
| OPEB Trust | 2013 | \$ 826,613 | 0.0% | 80.0% | 80.0% | \$ (81,402) |
| OPEB Trust | 2012 | 828,459 | 0.0% | 84.0% | 84.0% | (246,776) |

Funded Status and Funding Progress - The funded status of the Plan as June 30, 2014, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, was as follows:

| Reporting Entity | Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (Funding Excess) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| OPEB Trust | 7/1/2014 | \$ 4,360,224 | \$ 4,747,000 | \$ 386,776 | 91.9% |
| Primary Government | 7/1/2014 | 1,759,000 | 1,915,000 | 156,000 | 91.9% |
| School Board Component Unit | 7/1/2014 | 2,468,224 | 2,688,000 | 219,776 | 91.8% |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions - Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, the Projected Unit Credit Actuarial Cost Method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 7.0% annual investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), including an inflation assumption of 2.8%, and an annual medical trend rate based on the Society of Actuaries Long Term Medical Trend Model, with the initial rate of 7.50% decreasing gradually to an ultimate rate of 5.0% for future years. The initial unfunded actuarial liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis over thirty years.

H. Health Insurance Credit program-Virginia Retirement System

- a. **Plan description** – The County participates in the VRS program which provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for any County employee who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service. The amount of each monthly health insurance credit shall be a \$1.50 per year of creditable service, which amount shall be credited monthly to any retired County employee participating in the County retiree health benefits program. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for retiree.
- b. **Funding policy** – The County employer contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 was 0.15% of annual covered payroll.
- c. **Annual health credit cost and net health credit obligation** – The following schedule shows the annual retiree health insurance credit cost for the current and two preceding fiscal years for the County employees:

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Annual Health Credit Cost | Employer Contribution | Percentage of Annual Health Credit Cost Contributed | Net Health Credit (Obligation) Asset |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| 2014 | \$ 53,633 | \$ 53,633 | 100.0% | \$ - |
| 2013 | 61,551 | 61,551 | 100.0% | - |
| 2012 | 75,771 | 75,771 | 100.0% | - |

- d. **Funded status and funding progress** – As of June 30, 2013, the County's most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 27.3% funded. The AAL for benefits was \$1,045,358 and the actuarial value of assets was \$285,259, resulting in an UAAL of \$760,099. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$36,036,041, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 2.1%.

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the AAL for benefits.

- e. ***Methods and assumptions*** – Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the employer and plan members in the future. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2013 actuarial valuation, an entry age normal cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 7.0% annual investment rate of return which includes inflation at 2.5%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount over an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2013 was 30 years.

I. Special assessments and tax increment commitment

• **Bell Creek Community Development Authority:**

The Bell Creek Community Development Authority (Bell Creek CDA) was created by an ordinance adopted by the Board of Supervisors on July 24, 2002. The creation of the Bell Creek CDA was a result of a petition filed with the Board of Supervisors by the owners of a majority of the land area within the Bell Creek Community Development Authority District (District). The District consists of approximately 325 acres of land within the County. The District encompasses a mixed-use development and is expected to provide commercial development with retail space including a shopping center known as *The Shoppes at Bell Creek*, a light industrial park, and a residential development on 167 acres known as *The Bluffs at Bell Creek*.

On September 25, 2002, the Board of Supervisors adopted an ordinance authorizing the levy of Special Assessments on abutting property within the boundaries of the District. On February 5, 2003, the Bell Creek Community Development Authority issued its \$12,135,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2003A (the “2003A Bonds”) and its \$3,845,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2003B (the “2003B Bonds” and together with the 2003A Bonds, the “2003 Bonds”), in accordance with the provision of Article 6 of Chapter 51 of Title 15.2 of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended. The 2003 Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition and construction of certain infrastructure improvements to benefit the District. Neither the faith and credit of the Bell Creek CDA, nor the faith and credit of Hanover County are pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the 2003 Bonds. Accordingly, these bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 2014, the total 2003 Bonds outstanding were \$2,304,000. The Bell Creek CDA is obligated to make all debt service payments on the 2003 Bonds.

Pursuant to the terms of the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Assessments approved by the Board of Supervisors September 25, 2002 between the County and the Bell Creek CDA, the 2003 Bonds are payable by the Bell Creek CDA based on prepaid and annual Special Assessments imposed and collected by the County as agent for the Bell Creek CDA on taxable real property within the District. After collection, such Special Assessments are appropriated and paid (Payments) annually to the Bell Creek CDA for debt service payments. However, such Payments

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

to the Bell Creek CDA are not deemed general obligations of Hanover County, but are appropriated and paid only to the extent the Special Assessments have been received by the County. The County has also agreed to pursue collection of delinquent special assessments, including, at its discretion, initiation of foreclosure procedures.

During fiscal year 2014, special assessments on property within the District totaled \$216,989, and payments to the Bell Creek CDA of special assessments collected totaled \$247,570.

- **Lewistown Commerce Center Community Development Authority:**

The Lewistown Commerce Center Community Development Authority (Lewistown CDA) was created by an ordinance adopted by the Board of Supervisors on October 25, 2006. The creation of the Lewistown CDA was a result of a petition filed with the Board of Supervisors by the owners of 100% of the land area within the Lewistown Commerce Center Community Development Authority District (District). The District consists of approximately 186.5 acres of land within the County. The District is part of a planned business complex that is expected to provide commercial and retail spaces, recreation and tourism facilities and other amenities that are expected to be developed in phases by different entities. The overall development has been named *The Shops at Winding Brook* (hereinafter referred to as the Development).

By ordinances adopted by the Board of Supervisors on May 9, 2007 and March 23, 2011, the Board of Supervisors authorized the levy of Special Assessments on abutting property within the bounds of the District. On October 23, 2007 the Lewistown CDA issued the Lewistown Commerce Center Community Development Authority (Virginia), \$37,675,000 Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (2007 Bonds) in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 of Chapter 51 of Title 15.2 of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended. The 2007 Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition of certain land and the construction of certain infrastructure improvements to benefit the District, in accordance with a Development/Acquisition Agreement dated September 1, 2007 and amended March 23, 2011. Also in March 2011, pursuant to a revised Indenture of Trust, the 2007 Bonds were exchanged for Amended 2007 Bonds to extend their maturity, revise the schedule for sinking fund redemptions, and allow interest on the bonds to be paid by the bond's debt service reserve fund through March 1, 2014, dependent upon the developer meeting agreed-upon construction milestones. At June 30, 2014, the Lewistown CDA's Amended 2007 Bonds outstanding totaled \$37,675,000. The Lewistown CDA is obligated to make all debt service payments on the Amended 2007 Bonds, in accordance with the revised Indenture of Trust. The principal of and the interest on the Amended 2007 Bonds are not deemed to constitute a pledge of the faith and credit of Hanover County, and neither the faith nor credit of the Lewistown CDA, nor the faith and credit of Hanover County are pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Amended 2007 bonds.

Pursuant to the terms of an Amended Special Assessment Agreement (Agreement) dated March 23, 2011 between the County, the Lewistown CDA, and the Developers, the Amended 2007 Bonds are payable (Payments) from (1) a Special Real Property Tax, (2) Incremental Tax Revenues, and, if necessary, (3) Special Assessments imposed and collected by the County pursuant to an Amended Rate and Method Agreement on taxable real property within the District.

The County functions as an agent for the Lewistown CDA by collecting and making the Payments to the Lewistown CDA annually, and has agreed to pursue collection of delinquent special assessments, including, at its discretion, initiation of foreclosure procedures. However, the Payments described above to the Lewistown CDA are not deemed general obligations of Hanover

COUNTY OF HANOVER
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2014

County, but are dependent upon appropriation and paid only to the extent the Special Real Property Tax, Incremental Tax Revenues, or Special Assessments have been received by the County.

During fiscal year 2014, Special Assessment Tax levy on property within the district totaled \$1,912,113. The 2014 Special Real Estate Property Tax (Valorem) levy was \$29,071. Incremental tax collections owed to the Lewistown CDA totaled \$447,978 and are payable semiannually by February 1 and May 1 of each year.

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
(Unaudited)**

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 12**

Virginia Retirement System-Pension Plans, Hanover County Retiree Medical Benefits Trust and
 Virginia Retirement System-Health Insurance Credit Program
 Schedules of Funding Progress (Unaudited)
 June 30, 2014

Virginia Retirement System-Pension Plans

Primary Government:

| Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|----------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 6/30/2013 | \$ 152,551,798 | \$ 194,653,653 | \$ 42,101,855 | 78.4% | \$ 55,124,498 | 76.4% |
| 6/30/2012 | 142,359,676 | 189,618,560 | 47,258,884 | 75.1% | 54,051,309 | 87.4% |
| 6/30/2011 | 137,947,416 | 176,392,248 | 38,444,832 | 78.2% | 53,425,123 | 72.0% |
| 6/30/2010 | 130,362,535 | 164,550,752 | 34,188,217 | 79.2% | 54,117,586 | 63.2% |
| 6/30/2009 | 125,028,726 | 143,483,901 | 18,455,175 | 87.1% | 55,549,937 | 33.2% |

Component Unit - School Board:

| Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (Funding Excess) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL (Funding Excess) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|----------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 6/30/2013 | \$ 18,875,800 | \$ 21,430,630 | \$ 2,554,830 | 88.1% | \$ 6,673,836 | 38.3% |
| 6/30/2012 | 17,954,293 | 21,164,287 | 3,209,994 | 84.8% | 6,756,864 | 47.5% |
| 6/30/2011 | 17,604,376 | 20,349,135 | 2,744,759 | 86.5% | 6,822,801 | 40.2% |
| 6/30/2010 | 16,764,772 | 18,981,992 | 2,217,220 | 88.3% | 6,786,343 | 32.7% |
| 6/30/2009 | 16,103,027 | 16,784,912 | 681,885 | 95.9% | 6,998,093 | 9.7% |

Hanover County Retiree Medical Benefits Trust

| Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 7/1/2013 | \$ 3,666,177 | \$ 7,779,000 | \$ 4,112,823 | 47.1% |
| 6/30/2012 | 3,380,679 | 9,077,222 | 5,696,543 | 37.2% |
| 6/30/2011 | 3,278,003 | 12,046,156 | 8,768,153 | 27.2% |
| 6/30/2010 | 1,756,769 | 11,355,467 | 9,598,698 | 15.5% |

Virginia Retirement System-Health Insurance Credit Program

| Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 6/30/2013 | \$ 285,259 | \$ 1,045,358 | 760,099 | 27.3% | \$ 36,036,041 | 2.1% |
| 6/30/2012 | 236,903 | 1,002,036 | 765,133 | 23.6% | 36,747,184 | 2.1% |
| 6/30/2011 | 197,743 | 937,871 | 740,128 | 21.1% | 35,669,865 | 2.1% |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.



SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

GENERAL FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

Presents budget to actual comparison schedule by department for the General Fund.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Exhibit 13

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenues from local sources: | | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | | |
| Real property taxes | \$ 90,800,000 | 90,800,000 | 91,987,581 | 1,187,581 |
| Public service corporation property taxes | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,805,974 | 305,974 |
| Personal property taxes | 24,024,000 | 24,024,000 | 25,544,045 | 1,520,045 |
| Machinery and tools taxes | 1,670,000 | 1,670,000 | 1,640,776 | (29,224) |
| Merchants' capital taxes | 930,000 | 930,000 | 1,021,237 | 91,237 |
| Delinquent taxes | 1,683,000 | 1,683,000 | 1,424,834 | (258,166) |
| Penalties and interest | 1,040,000 | 1,040,000 | 1,050,407 | 10,407 |
| Total general property taxes | 124,647,000 | 124,647,000 | 127,474,854 | 2,827,854 |
| Other local taxes: | | | | |
| Local sales and use taxes | 17,623,000 | 17,623,000 | 18,158,255 | 535,255 |
| Consumer utility taxes | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,761,058 | (38,942) |
| Contractor license taxes | 400,000 | 400,000 | 392,291 | (7,709) |
| Franchise license taxes | 700,000 | 700,000 | 702,463 | 2,463 |
| Lodging taxes | 750,000 | 750,000 | 810,073 | 60,073 |
| Bank stock tax | 480,000 | 480,000 | 482,922 | 2,922 |
| Taxes on recordation and wills | 2,030,000 | 2,030,000 | 1,955,691 | (74,309) |
| Communication sales tax | 5,100,000 | 5,100,000 | 5,008,227 | (91,773) |
| Total other local taxes | 28,883,000 | 28,883,000 | 29,270,980 | 387,980 |
| Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses: | | | | |
| Public Safety | | | | |
| Animal licenses | 115,000 | 115,000 | 101,063 | (13,937) |
| Building permits | 430,000 | 470,200 | 613,855 | 143,655 |
| Heating and air conditioning | 185,000 | 185,000 | 264,994 | 79,994 |
| Electrical permits | 148,000 | 148,000 | 178,933 | 30,933 |
| Plumbing permits | 78,000 | 78,000 | 108,214 | 30,214 |
| Septic tank permits | 3,800 | 3,800 | 6,042 | 2,242 |
| Inspection fees | 148,000 | 148,000 | 141,200 | (6,800) |
| Public Works | | | | |
| Erosion and sediment inspections | 165,000 | 165,000 | 360,538 | 195,538 |
| Stormwater management | 160,000 | 160,000 | 160,000 | - |
| Human Services | | | | |
| Well and septic inspection | 3,000 | 3,000 | 4,375 | 1,375 |
| Community Development | | | | |
| Planning fees | 180,000 | 180,000 | 232,948 | 52,948 |
| Total permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses | 1,615,800 | 1,656,000 | 2,172,162 | 516,162 |
| Fines and Forfeitures: | | | | |
| Public Works | | | | |
| Erosion and sediment fines | 2,200 | 2,200 | 5,500 | 3,300 |
| Judicial Administration | | | | |
| Court fines and forfeitures | 940,000 | 940,000 | 828,536 | (111,464) |
| Courthouse maintenance fees | 120,000 | 120,000 | 119,876 | (124) |
| Court appointed attorney fees | 30,000 | 30,000 | 37,183 | 7,183 |
| Public Safety | | | | |
| Criminal Justice Academy training fees | 65,000 | 65,000 | 100,374 | 35,374 |
| Security alarm fines | 45,000 | 45,000 | 50,550 | 5,550 |
| Animal control | - | - | 425 | 425 |
| Total fines and forfeitures | 1,202,200 | 1,202,200 | 1,142,444 | (59,756) |
| Revenues from use of money and property: | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money | 350,000 | 350,000 | 322,311 | (27,689) |
| Revenue from use of property | 314,300 | 314,300 | 384,785 | 70,485 |
| Total revenues from use of money and property | 664,300 | 664,300 | 707,096 | 42,796 |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| EMS cost recovery | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,170,454 | 170,454 |
| Landfill fees | 320,000 | 320,000 | 346,992 | 26,992 |
| Recreation fees | 575,000 | 575,000 | 523,055 | (51,945) |
| Community Services | 2,921,033 | 2,921,033 | 3,193,561 | 272,528 |
| Other | 512,788 | 512,788 | 471,815 | (40,973) |
| Total charges for services | 6,328,821 | 6,328,821 | 6,705,877 | 377,056 |

Continued

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Exhibit 13

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Refunds | \$ 274,000 | 283,042 | 378,536 | 95,494 |
| Insurance recoveries | 32,000 | 208,788 | 200,332 | (8,456) |
| Gifts and donations | 40,000 | 45,079 | 5,934 | (39,145) |
| Other miscellaneous revenue | 254,750 | 285,519 | 373,178 | 87,659 |
| Reserve for revenue transfers | 500,000 | 27,068 | - | (27,068) |
| Total miscellaneous | 1,100,750 | 849,496 | 957,980 | 108,484 |
| Recovered costs: | | | | |
| General Government Administration | | | | |
| Pamunkey Regional Jail | 429,200 | 429,200 | 420,000 | (9,200) |
| Public Utilities Fund | | | | |
| Cost allocation | 1,140,468 | 1,140,468 | 1,140,468 | - |
| Service assessment | 325,000 | 325,000 | 325,000 | - |
| Treasurer | 115,000 | 143,096 | 130,652 | (12,444) |
| General Services | 48,212 | 48,212 | 2,526 | (45,686) |
| Judicial Administration | | | | |
| Clerk of Circuit Court | 9,300 | 9,300 | 26,799 | 17,499 |
| General District Court | 9,000 | 9,000 | 4,001 | (4,999) |
| Commonwealth Attorney | - | - | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Public Safety | | | | |
| Community Corrections | 59,300 | 59,300 | 53,604 | (5,696) |
| Sheriff | 42,000 | 42,432 | 93,461 | 51,029 |
| Animal Control | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,853 | 853 |
| Fire | 125,000 | 133,000 | 111,808 | (21,192) |
| Human Services | | | | |
| Social Services | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,209 | 209 |
| Community Resources | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Comprehensive Services | 85,000 | 85,000 | 82,292 | (2,708) |
| Community Services | 150,000 | 150,000 | 130,837 | (19,163) |
| Health Department | 46,350 | 46,350 | 58,737 | 12,387 |
| Public Works | | | | |
| Solid Waste Management | 353,112 | 353,112 | 401,937 | 48,825 |
| Community Development | | | | |
| Contributions: Greater Richmond Convention Center | 317,500 | 317,500 | 481,057 | 163,557 |
| Planning | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | (1,000) |
| CDA | 27,013 | 27,013 | 27,012 | (1) |
| Economic Development | 194,000 | 194,000 | 194,235 | 235 |
| Total recovered costs | 3,514,455 | 3,571,908 | 3,743,137 | 171,229 |
| Total revenues from local sources | 167,956,326 | 167,802,725 | 172,174,530 | 4,371,805 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | |
| Non-categorical aid: | | | | |
| Vehicle rental tax | 170,000 | 170,000 | 191,867 | 21,867 |
| Personal property taxes (state remittance) | 15,002,000 | 15,002,000 | 15,002,745 | 745 |
| Rolling Stock Tax | 70,000 | 70,000 | 78,760 | 8,760 |
| Total non-categorical aid | 15,242,000 | 15,242,000 | 15,273,372 | 31,372 |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| Shared expenses: | | | | |
| Commissioner of the Revenue | 240,100 | 240,100 | 241,655 | 1,555 |
| Treasurer | 216,800 | 216,800 | 216,143 | (657) |
| Registrar | 58,359 | 60,898 | 52,132 | (8,766) |
| Clerk of Circuit Court | 531,600 | 531,600 | 532,600 | 1,000 |
| Commonwealth's Attorney | 848,500 | 848,500 | 846,313 | (2,187) |
| Sheriff | 3,291,700 | 3,291,700 | 3,305,986 | 14,286 |
| Total shared expenses | 5,187,059 | 5,189,598 | 5,194,829 | 5,231 |
| Other categorical aid: | | | | |
| Social Services | 1,416,637 | 1,416,637 | 1,130,680 | (285,957) |
| Comprehensive Services | 2,967,348 | 2,967,348 | 2,110,233 | (857,115) |
| Community Services | 2,267,906 | 2,267,906 | 2,267,711 | (195) |
| Other | 1,345,150 | 1,406,079 | 1,492,269 | 86,190 |
| State Reversion Clearing Account | - | - | - | - |
| Total other categorical aid | 7,997,041 | 8,057,970 | 7,000,893 | (1,057,077) |
| Total categorical aid | 13,184,100 | 13,247,568 | 12,195,722 | (1,051,846) |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | 28,426,100 | 28,489,568 | 27,469,094 | (1,020,474) |

Continued

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Exhibit 13

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with |
|--|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| Revenue from the Federal government: | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| Department of Interior | \$ 2,000 | 2,000 | 4,551 | 2,551 |
| FEMA | - | - | 128,428 | 128,428 |
| Department of Justice | 36,000 | 36,000 | 36,969 | 969 |
| Department of Transportation | - | 4,904 | 61,416 | 56,512 |
| Fire; Federal grants | - | 37,797 | 37,797 | - |
| Sheriff; Federal grants | - | 425,725 | 763,757 | 338,032 |
| Commonwealth Attorney: Federal grants | - | - | 69,371 | 69,371 |
| Comprehensive Services - TANF/SSBG | - | - | 5,723 | 5,723 |
| Community Services: Federal grants | 462,831 | 462,831 | 455,525 | (7,306) |
| Health and Human Services | 2,209,602 | 2,209,602 | 2,294,976 | 85,374 |
| Total revenue from the Federal government | 2,710,433 | 3,178,859 | 3,858,513 | 679,654 |
| Total intergovernmental | 31,136,533 | 31,668,427 | 31,327,607 | (340,820) |
| Total revenues | 199,092,859 | 199,471,152 | 203,502,137 | 4,030,985 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government administration: | | | | |
| Legislative - Board of Supervisors | 489,152 | 489,152 | 471,667 | 17,485 |
| General and financial administration: | | | | |
| County Administrator | 1,167,140 | 1,167,140 | 1,156,510 | 10,630 |
| Human Resources | 707,086 | 711,986 | 690,597 | 21,389 |
| County Attorney | 1,011,826 | 1,011,826 | 976,711 | 35,115 |
| Commissioner of the Revenue | 1,270,668 | 1,340,089 | 1,287,523 | 52,566 |
| Assessor | 825,723 | 825,723 | 754,908 | 70,815 |
| Treasurer | 1,356,228 | 1,387,383 | 1,332,250 | 55,133 |
| Finance | 1,761,689 | 1,762,142 | 1,708,313 | 53,829 |
| Management Services | 260,874 | 263,506 | 259,696 | 3,810 |
| Information Technology | 3,912,512 | 4,089,704 | 3,755,076 | 334,628 |
| Total general and financial administration | 12,273,746 | 12,559,499 | 11,921,584 | 637,915 |
| Board of elections - Registrar and Electoral Board | 297,669 | 355,078 | 346,700 | 8,378 |
| Total general government administration | 13,060,567 | 13,403,729 | 12,739,951 | 663,778 |
| Judicial administration: | | | | |
| Courts: | | | | |
| Circuit Court | 69,598 | 71,848 | 67,700 | 4,148 |
| General District Court | 84,000 | 93,665 | 90,948 | 2,717 |
| Magistrates | 2,901 | 2,901 | 2,791 | 110 |
| Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court | 19,842 | 19,842 | 21,660 | (1,818) |
| Clerk of the Circuit Court | 1,292,616 | 1,352,122 | 1,302,348 | 49,774 |
| Court Services | 1,418,708 | 1,582,216 | 1,567,815 | 14,401 |
| Total courts | 2,887,665 | 3,122,594 | 3,053,262 | 69,332 |
| Commonwealth's Attorney | 1,622,553 | 1,622,553 | 1,603,201 | 19,352 |
| Total judicial administration | 4,510,218 | 4,745,147 | 4,656,463 | 88,684 |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Sheriff | 20,491,192 | 21,046,693 | 20,479,040 | 567,653 |
| Fire and rescue services: | | | | |
| Fire and Emergency Management Services | 14,553,339 | 14,874,996 | 14,630,296 | 244,700 |
| Total fire and rescue services | 14,553,339 | 14,874,996 | 14,630,296 | 244,700 |
| Correction and Detention: | | | | |
| Pamunkey Regional Jail | 4,714,588 | 4,714,588 | 4,714,588 | - |
| Juvenile Court Services | 706,380 | 706,380 | 483,098 | 223,282 |
| Community Corrections | 440,707 | 449,797 | 416,943 | 32,854 |
| Total correction and detention | 5,861,675 | 5,870,765 | 5,614,629 | 256,136 |
| Inspections - Building Inspections | 1,250,887 | 1,288,784 | 1,261,057 | 27,727 |
| Other protection: | | | | |
| Emergency Communications | 5,032,905 | 5,105,937 | 4,749,889 | 356,048 |
| Animal Control | 969,437 | 980,070 | 913,544 | 66,526 |
| Total other protection | 6,002,342 | 6,086,007 | 5,663,433 | 422,574 |
| Total public safety | 48,159,435 | 49,167,245 | 47,648,455 | 1,518,790 |

Continued

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Exhibit 13

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with |
|--|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| Public works: | | | | |
| Sanitation and waste removal: | | | | |
| Public Works | \$ 1,737,102 | 1,846,052 | 1,650,568 | 195,484 |
| Solid Waste Services | 3,706,958 | 3,759,494 | 3,505,790 | 253,704 |
| Total sanitation and waste removal | 5,444,060 | 5,605,546 | 5,156,358 | 449,188 |
| Maintenance of buildings, grounds and equipment: | | | | |
| Facilities and Vehicle Management | 3,763,555 | 3,829,538 | 3,622,030 | 207,508 |
| Total maintenance of buildings, grounds and equip. | 3,763,555 | 3,829,538 | 3,622,030 | 207,508 |
| Total public works | 9,207,615 | 9,435,084 | 8,778,388 | 656,696 |
| Health and human services: | | | | |
| Health | 496,000 | 496,000 | 496,000 | - |
| Human Services: | | | | |
| Social Services | 5,139,994 | 5,139,994 | 4,688,727 | 451,267 |
| Community Resources | 293,820 | 297,595 | 291,511 | 6,084 |
| Comprehensive Services | 5,527,946 | 5,527,946 | 3,860,747 | 1,667,199 |
| Community Services | 9,941,672 | 10,068,424 | 9,442,489 | 625,935 |
| Tax Relief | 1,630,000 | 1,630,000 | 1,555,159 | 74,841 |
| Total human services | 22,533,432 | 22,663,959 | 19,838,633 | 2,825,326 |
| Total health and human services | 23,029,432 | 23,159,959 | 20,334,633 | 2,825,326 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural: | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation | 3,080,901 | 3,084,150 | 2,878,078 | 206,072 |
| Pamunkey Regional Library | 2,538,858 | 2,538,858 | 2,538,858 | - |
| Total parks, recreation and cultural | 5,619,759 | 5,623,008 | 5,416,936 | 206,072 |
| Community development: | | | | |
| Planning and community development: | | | | |
| Planning | 1,767,426 | 1,770,149 | 1,710,287 | 59,862 |
| Economic development | 1,443,497 | 1,468,602 | 1,416,922 | 51,680 |
| Community support | 1,118,941 | 1,123,923 | 1,184,782 | (60,859) |
| Total planning and community development | 4,329,864 | 4,362,674 | 4,311,991 | 50,683 |
| Environmental mgmt. - Soil and Water Conservation District | 92,680 | 92,680 | 92,680 | - |
| Cooperative extension program - VPI Extension | 85,470 | 85,470 | 57,467 | 28,003 |
| Total community development | 4,508,014 | 4,540,824 | 4,462,138 | 78,686 |
| Education: | | | | |
| School Fund | 72,373,688 | 72,373,688 | 68,742,945 | 3,630,743 |
| Total education | 73,091,040 | 73,091,040 | 69,460,297 | 3,630,743 |
| Total payments to component units | 73,091,040 | 73,091,040 | 69,460,297 | 3,630,743 |
| Nondepartmental: | | | | |
| Reserves | 1,643,516 | 745,382 | - | 745,382 |
| Total nondepartmental | 1,643,516 | 745,382 | - | 745,382 |
| Total expenditures | 182,829,596 | 183,911,418 | 173,497,261 | 10,414,157 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | 16,263,263 | 15,559,734 | 30,004,876 | 14,445,142 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Other financing uses: | | | | |
| Transfers to governmental funds: | | | | |
| County Improvements Fund | 3,447,000 | 3,772,100 | 3,703,000 | 69,100 |
| School Improvements Fund | 1,820,000 | 1,820,000 | 820,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Debt Service Fund | 19,660,093 | 19,660,093 | 19,072,558 | 587,535 |
| Total transfers to governmental funds | 24,927,093 | 25,252,193 | 23,595,558 | 1,656,635 |
| Transfers to Proprietary Funds: | | | | |
| Airport Fund | 66,556 | 66,556 | - | 66,556 |
| Total other financing uses | 24,993,649 | 25,318,749 | 23,595,558 | 1,723,191 |
| Net change in fund balance | (8,730,386) | (9,759,015) | 6,409,318 | 16,168,333 |
| Fund balance - beginning | 8,730,386 | 44,234,130 | 44,234,130 | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | 34,475,115 | 50,643,448 | 16,168,333 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.



COUNTY IMPROVEMENTS FUND

County Improvements – Accounts for the acquisition or construction of the County's capital assets

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 14**

County Improvements Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with |
|---|------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Revenues from use of money and property | \$ - | - | 3,142 | 3,142 |
| Charges for services | 164,700 | 164,700 | 2,423,955 | 2,259,255 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 2,025 | 2,025 |
| Total revenue from local sources | 164,700 | 164,700 | 2,429,122 | 2,264,422 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | 1,000,000 | 12,124,732 | 310,693 | (11,814,039) |
| Revenue from the Federal government | - | 31,255,847 | 1,496,043 | (29,759,804) |
| Total intergovernmental | 1,000,000 | 43,380,579 | 1,806,736 | (41,573,843) |
| Total revenues | 1,164,700 | 43,545,279 | 4,235,858 | (39,309,421) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government administration | 995,000 | 1,384,227 | 871,042 | 513,185 |
| Judicial administration | - | 43,799,173 | 946,121 | 42,853,052 |
| Public safety | 1,582,000 | 2,261,667 | 1,170,550 | 1,091,117 |
| Public works | 1,739,700 | 50,515,929 | 2,150,020 | 48,365,909 |
| Human services | - | 13,347 | 2,647 | 10,700 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 50,000 | 61,150 | 55,338 | 5,812 |
| Community development | - | 103,294 | 103,294 | - |
| Total expenditures | 4,366,700 | 98,138,787 | 5,299,012 | 92,839,775 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (3,202,000) | (54,593,508) | (1,063,154) | 53,530,354 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | |
| Transfers in | 3,447,000 | 3,772,100 | 3,703,000 | (69,100) |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds | - | 43,724,173 | 20,604,593 | (23,119,580) |
| Total other financing sources | 3,447,000 | 47,496,273 | 24,307,593 | (23,188,680) |
| Net change in fund balance | 245,000 | (7,097,235) | 23,244,439 | 30,341,674 |
| Fund balance - beginning | (245,000) | 10,720,844 | 10,720,844 | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | 3,623,609 | 33,965,283 | 30,341,674 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENTS FUND

School Improvements – Accounts for the acquisition or construction of capital assets used by the County's School Board Component Unit.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 15**

School Improvements Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property | \$ - | - | 222 | 222 |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Proffers | - | - | 40,641 | 40,641 |
| Total charges for services | - | - | 40,641 | 40,641 |
| Total revenue from local sources | - | - | 40,863 | 40,863 |
| Total revenues | - | - | 40,863 | 40,863 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Education | 2,820,000 | 7,699,161 | 3,110,732 | 4,588,429 |
| Total expenditures | 2,820,000 | 7,699,161 | 3,110,732 | 4,588,429 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (2,820,000) | (7,699,161) | (3,069,869) | 4,629,292 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | |
| Other financing sources: | | | | |
| Transfers in | 1,820,000 | 2,470,000 | 820,000 | (1,650,000) |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,984,723 | 984,723 |
| Total other financing sources | 2,820,000 | 3,470,000 | 2,804,723 | (665,277) |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (4,229,161) | (265,146) | 3,964,015 |
| Fund balance - beginning | - | 4,229,161 | 4,229,161 | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | - | 3,964,015 | 3,964,015 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund – accounts for the resources to be used for County and School Board obligations for the payment of interest and principal on long-term debt.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 16**

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual | Variance with |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | - | - | 787,535 | 787,535 |
| Revenue from the Federal government | 252,459 | 252,459 | 252,842 | 383 |
| Total intergovernmental | 252,459 | 252,459 | 1,040,377 | 787,918 |
| Total revenues | 252,459 | 252,459 | 1,040,377 | 787,918 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 12,528,656 | 13,442,246 | 13,312,349 | 129,897 |
| Interest | 7,367,246 | 6,453,656 | 6,439,042 | 14,614 |
| Other fiscal charges | 16,650 | 16,650 | 12,915 | 3,735 |
| Debt issuance costs | - | 275,827 | 307,254 | (31,427) |
| Total expenditures | 19,912,552 | 20,188,379 | 20,071,560 | 116,819 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (19,660,093) | (19,935,920) | (19,031,183) | 904,737 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES | | | | |
| Other financing sources: | | | | |
| Transfers in | 19,660,093 | 19,660,093 | 19,072,558 | (587,535) |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds | - | 275,827 | 307,125 | 31,298 |
| Total other financing sources | 19,660,093 | 19,935,920 | 19,379,683 | (556,237) |
| Net change in fund balance | - | - | 348,500 | 348,500 |
| Fund balance - beginning | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | - | 348,500 | 348,500 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds are a type of Fiduciary Fund. Agency funds are custodial in nature, and are maintained to account for funds received and disbursed by the County on behalf of individuals, private organizations or other governments, as follows:

Bell Creek Community Development Authority (Bell Creek CDA) – Accounts for monies collected on behalf of, and subsequently remitted to the Bell Creek CDA.

Lewistown Community Development Authority (Lewistown CDA) – Accounts for monies collected on behalf of, and subsequently remitted to the Lewistown CDA.

Escrow - Accounts for monies held as security deposits for services provided by the County or for performance by contractors.

Special Welfare - Accounts for monies received for and expenditures made on behalf of social service clients.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 17**

Agency Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

June 30, 2014

| | Bell Creek Community Development Authority | Lewistown Community Development Authority | Escrow | Special Welfare | Total |
|---|---|--|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 2,940 | 140,148 | 3,017,104 | 31,264 | 3,191,456 |
| Accounts receivable | 132,641 | 2,979,648 | 262 | - | 3,112,551 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 135,581</u> | <u>3,119,796</u> | <u>3,017,366</u> | <u>31,264</u> | <u>6,304,007</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 2,940 | 140,148 | 172,818 | - | 315,906 |
| Accrued liabilities | 132,641 | 2,979,648 | 925,743 | - | 4,038,032 |
| Deposits | - | - | 1,918,805 | 31,264 | 1,950,069 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 135,581</u> | <u>3,119,796</u> | <u>3,017,366</u> | <u>31,264</u> | <u>6,304,007</u> |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Exhibit 18

Agency Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Balance Beginning of Year | Additions | Deductions | Balance End of Year |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Bell Creek Community Development Authority | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ - | 255,356 | 252,416 | 2,940 |
| Accounts receivable | 162,411 | 217,049 | 246,819 | 132,641 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 162,411</u> | <u>472,405</u> | <u>499,235</u> | <u>135,581</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ - | 241,880 | 238,940 | 2,940 |
| Accrued liabilities | 162,411 | 222,537 | 252,307 | 132,641 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 162,411</u> | <u>464,417</u> | <u>491,247</u> | <u>135,581</u> |
| Lewistown Community Development Authority | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 161,357 | 733,361 | 754,570 | 140,148 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,204,405 | 1,951,154 | 175,911 | 2,979,648 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 1,365,762</u> | <u>2,684,515</u> | <u>930,481</u> | <u>3,119,796</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 161,357 | 773,521 | 794,730 | 140,148 |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,204,405 | 2,091,302 | 316,059 | 2,979,648 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 1,365,762</u> | <u>2,864,823</u> | <u>1,110,789</u> | <u>3,119,796</u> |
| Escrow | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 2,584,443 | 35,680,604 | 35,247,943 | 3,017,104 |
| Accounts receivable | - | 57,756 | 57,494 | 262 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 2,584,443</u> | <u>35,738,360</u> | <u>35,305,437</u> | <u>3,017,366</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 92,857 | 2,303,316 | 2,223,355 | 172,818 |
| Accrued liabilities | 957,308 | 33,797,822 | 33,829,387 | 925,743 |
| Deposits | 1,534,278 | 2,132,928 | 1,748,401 | 1,918,805 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 2,584,443</u> | <u>38,234,066</u> | <u>37,801,143</u> | <u>3,017,366</u> |
| Special Welfare | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 35,154 | 164,899 | 168,789 | 31,264 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 35,154</u> | <u>164,899</u> | <u>168,789</u> | <u>31,264</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Deposits | \$ 35,154 | 164,899 | 168,789 | 31,264 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 35,154</u> | <u>164,899</u> | <u>168,789</u> | <u>31,264</u> |
| Total Agency Funds | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 2,780,954 | 36,834,220 | 36,423,718 | 3,191,456 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,366,816 | 2,225,959 | 480,224 | 3,112,551 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 4,147,770</u> | <u>39,060,179</u> | <u>36,903,942</u> | <u>6,304,007</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 254,214 | 3,318,717 | 3,257,025 | 315,906 |
| Accrued liabilities | 2,324,124 | 36,111,661 | 34,397,753 | 4,038,032 |
| Deposits | 1,569,432 | 2,297,827 | 1,917,190 | 1,950,069 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 4,147,770</u> | <u>41,728,205</u> | <u>39,571,968</u> | <u>6,304,007</u> |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.



DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT – SCHOOL BOARD

Governmental Funds:

School – Accounts for the activities of primary and secondary education.

Textbook – Accounts for the distribution of textbooks to students.

Cafeteria – Accounts for the operations of school food services.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2014

Exhibit 19

| | Governmental Funds | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| | School | Textbook | Cafeteria | Totals |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 11,810,351 | 1,229,643 | 620,702 | 13,660,696 |
| Accounts receivable | 193,188 | - | - | 193,188 |
| Due from other governmental units | 5,617,708 | - | 67,184 | 5,684,892 |
| Inventory | - | - | 159,384 | 159,384 |
| Total assets | \$ 17,621,247 | 1,229,643 | 847,270 | 19,698,160 |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 1,339,791 | 45,536 | 82,551 | 1,467,878 |
| Accrued liabilities | 14,591,119 | 653 | 440,323 | 15,032,095 |
| Total liabilities | 15,930,910 | 46,189 | 522,874 | 16,499,973 |
| Deferred inflows: | | | | |
| Deferred revenue | 85,611 | | | 85,611 |
| | 85,611 | - | - | 85,611 |
| Fund balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | 159,384 | 159,384 |
| Assigned | 1,604,726 | 1,183,454 | 165,012 | 2,953,192 |
| Total fund balances | 1,604,726 | 1,183,454 | 324,396 | 3,112,576 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances | \$ 17,621,247 | 1,229,643 | 847,270 | |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: | | | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | | | | \$ 110,171,646 |
| Prepaid postemployment healthcare benefits represent irrevocable payments made to the Retiree Medical Benefits Trust for retiree healthcare benefits in advance of total actuarial requirements to date. The advance payments are reported in the statement of net assets as a noncurrent asset, but as expenditures in the funds when made. | | | | 45,868 |
| Long-term liabilities and some accrued liabilities, such as compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds: | | | | (4,684,200) |
| Net position of School Board Component Unit activities | | | | \$ 108,645,890 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 20**

Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Governmental Funds | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | School | Textbook | Cafeteria | Totals |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property | \$ - | 1,204 | 3,970 | 5,174 |
| Charges for services - operating | 873,347 | - | 4,689,966 | 5,563,313 |
| Miscellaneous | 534,342 | 150 | 21,616 | 556,108 |
| Recovered costs | 226,869 | - | - | 226,869 |
| Payments from primary government | 68,742,945 | 717,352 | - | 69,460,297 |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth | 80,690,825 | - | 57,985 | 80,748,810 |
| Revenue from the Federal government | 6,569,366 | - | 1,668,882 | 8,238,248 |
| Total revenues | 157,637,694 | 718,706 | 6,442,419 | 164,798,819 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Education | 158,156,295 | 1,121,325 | 6,959,873 | 166,237,493 |
| Total expenditures | 158,156,295 | 1,121,325 | 6,959,873 | 166,237,493 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (518,601) | (402,619) | (517,454) | (1,438,674) |
| Net change in fund balance | (518,601) | (402,619) | (517,454) | (1,438,674) |
| Fund balances - beginning | 2,123,327 | 1,586,073 | 841,850 | 4,551,250 |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ 1,604,726 | 1,183,454 | 324,396 | 3,112,576 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 21****Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
of Discretely Presented School Component Unit to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (1,438,674)

The County's School Improvements Fund accounts for the construction and acquisition of School Board capital assets. As the School Improvements Fund makes capital outlay expenditures, the capital assets, and a corresponding increase in the "Payment from Hanover County" are recorded by the School Board Component Unit in the government-wide financial statements. After their completion, the cost of the capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation expense (\$10,255,171) exceeded the increase in the Payment from Hanover County due to capital asset acquisitions (\$1,295,403) in the current period. (8,610,459)

Under Virginia law, the County has a tenancy in common for School Board Component Unit capital assets for which the County is obligated to repay outstanding "on-behalf" bonds. Under the tenancy in common, the County reports the net book value of School Board Component Unit capital assets up to the outstanding principal balance of "on-behalf" bonds at year end. This amount is the decrease in the net book value of School Board Component Unit capital assets reported by the County for the fiscal year, which resulted primarily from a decrease in school construction activity during the fiscal period. 8,847,104

Some expenses reported in this statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. 2,053,156

Changes in net position of School Board Component Unit activities \$ 851,127

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 22**

School Fund - School Board

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Tuition and other charges for services | \$ 949,000 | 949,000 | 873,347 | (75,653) |
| Total charges for services | 949,000 | 949,000 | 873,347 | (75,653) |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Sale of assets | 2,500 | 2,500 | - | (2,500) |
| Miscellaneous | 1,299,200 | 945,692 | 534,342 | (411,350) |
| Total miscellaneous revenue | 1,301,700 | 948,192 | 534,342 | (413,850) |
| Recovered costs: | | | | |
| Recovered costs | 783,000 | 783,000 | 226,869 | (556,131) |
| Total recovered costs | 783,000 | 783,000 | 226,869 | (556,131) |
| Payments from primary government: | | | | |
| General Fund | 72,373,688 | 71,723,688 | 68,742,945 | (2,980,743) |
| Total payments from primary government | 72,373,688 | 71,723,688 | 68,742,945 | (2,980,743) |
| Total revenue from local sources | 75,407,388 | 74,403,880 | 70,377,503 | (4,026,377) |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | |
| Non-categorical aid: | | | | |
| Lottery proceeds and basic school aid | 60,796,856 | 60,858,557 | 61,439,704 | 581,147 |
| Total non-categorical aid | 60,796,856 | 60,858,557 | 61,439,704 | 581,147 |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| Categorical aid programs | 19,395,725 | 19,407,924 | 19,251,121 | (156,803) |
| Total categorical aid | 19,395,725 | 19,407,924 | 19,251,121 | (156,803) |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | 80,192,581 | 80,266,481 | 80,690,825 | 424,344 |
| Revenue from the Federal government: | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| Department of Education | 6,477,700 | 7,717,194 | 6,569,366 | (1,147,828) |
| Total revenue from the Federal government | 6,477,700 | 7,717,194 | 6,569,366 | (1,147,828) |
| Total revenues | 162,077,669 | 162,387,555 | 157,637,694 | (4,749,861) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Education: | | | | |
| General support | 8,877,412 | 8,872,255 | 8,583,220 | 289,035 |
| Pupil transportation | 7,999,209 | 8,184,476 | 7,980,471 | 204,005 |
| Operations and maintenance | 12,013,472 | 12,360,669 | 11,737,729 | 622,940 |
| Instruction | 132,369,064 | 132,923,910 | 128,419,499 | 4,504,411 |
| Facilities | 818,512 | 2,169,591 | 1,435,376 | 734,215 |
| Total expenditures | 162,077,669 | 164,510,901 | 158,156,295 | 6,354,606 |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (2,123,346) | (518,601) | 1,604,745 |
| Fund balance - beginning | - | 2,123,346 | 2,123,327 | (19) |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | - | 1,604,726 | 1,604,726 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 23**

Textbook Fund - School Board

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Revenue from use of property | \$ - | - | 1,204 | 1,204 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 150 | 150 |
| Payments from primary government | 717,352 | 717,352 | 717,352 | - |
| Total revenue from local sources | 717,352 | 717,352 | 718,706 | 1,354 |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| Textbook | 326,026 | 326,026 | - | (326,026) |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | 326,026 | 326,026 | - | (326,026) |
| Total revenues | 1,043,378 | 1,043,378 | 718,706 | (324,672) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Education: | | | | |
| Textbook | 1,043,378 | 1,204,124 | 1,121,325 | 82,799 |
| Total expenditures | 1,043,378 | 1,204,124 | 1,121,325 | 82,799 |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (160,746) | (402,619) | (241,873) |
| Fund balance - beginning | - | 160,746 | 1,586,073 | 1,425,327 |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | - | 1,183,454 | 1,183,454 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 24**

Cafeteria Fund - School Board

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Revenue from local sources: | | | | |
| Revenue from use of money and property | \$ 8,000 | 8,000 | 3,970 | (4,030) |
| Charges for services | 5,061,278 | 5,061,278 | 4,689,966 | (371,312) |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 22,000 | 22,000 | 21,616 | (384) |
| Total revenue from local sources | 5,091,278 | 5,091,278 | 4,715,552 | (375,726) |
| Revenue from the Commonwealth: | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| School food programs | 57,900 | 57,900 | 57,985 | 85 |
| Total revenue from the Commonwealth | 57,900 | 57,900 | 57,985 | 85 |
| Revenue from the Federal government: | | | | |
| Categorical aid: | | | | |
| USDA donated commodities | 217,800 | 217,800 | 301,538 | 83,738 |
| School food programs | 1,188,000 | 1,188,000 | 1,117,579 | (70,421) |
| Breakfast reimbursement | 288,000 | 288,000 | 249,765 | (38,235) |
| Total revenue from the Federal government | 1,693,800 | 1,693,800 | 1,668,882 | (24,918) |
| Total revenues | 6,842,978 | 6,842,978 | 6,442,419 | (400,559) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Education: | | | | |
| Cafeteria | 7,179,978 | 7,179,978 | 6,959,873 | 220,105 |
| Total expenditures | 7,179,978 | 7,179,978 | 6,959,873 | 220,105 |
| Net change in fund balance | (337,000) | (337,000) | (517,454) | (180,454) |
| Fund balance - beginning | 337,000 | 337,000 | 841,850 | 504,850 |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | - | 324,396 | 324,396 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Governmental Fund:

Economic Development Authority – Accounts for the operations of the Economic Development Authority of Hanover County.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 25**

Discretely Presented Component Unit - Economic Development Authority

Balance Sheet

June 30, 2014

ASSETS

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Pooled cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 84,770 |
| Support agreement receivable | <u>11,255,000</u> |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 11,339,770</u> |

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Liabilities:

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Bonds payable | <u>11,255,000</u> |
| Total liabilities | <u>11,255,000</u> |

Fund balances:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assigned | 80,000 |
| Unassigned | <u>4,770</u> |
| Total fund balances | <u>84,770</u> |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | <u>\$ 11,339,770</u> |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Exhibit 26**

Discretely Presented Component Unit - Economic Development Authority

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Economic development fees | \$ 199,635 | 199,635 | 204,192 | 4,557 |
| Total revenues | 199,635 | 199,635 | 204,192 | 4,557 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Community Development: | | | | |
| Economic development | 279,635 | 279,635 | 274,798 | 4,837 |
| Total expenditures | 279,635 | 279,635 | 274,798 | 4,837 |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures | (80,000) | (80,000) | (70,606) | 9,394 |
| Net change in fund balance | (80,000) | (80,000) | (70,606) | 9,394 |
| Fund balance - beginning | 80,000 | 155,376 | 155,376 | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ - | 75,376 | 84,770 | 9,394 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section of the County of Hanover's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report provides readers with additional detailed information as a context to assist in understanding what the information in the financial statements, accompanying notes, and required supplementary information indicates about the County's economic condition over an extended period of time. Information is presented in the following five categories:

| | <u>Pages</u> |
|--|---------------------|
| Financial trends information | 117 - 123 |
| Financial trends information is intended to help the reader understand and assess how the County's financial position has changed over time. | |
| Revenue capacity information | 124 - 127 |
| Revenue capacity information is intended to help the reader understand and assess the County's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax. | |
| Debt capacity information | 128 - 129 |
| Debt capacity information is intended to help the reader understand and assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | |
| Demographic and economic information | 130 - 131 |
| Demographic and economic information is intended to help the reader understand the socioeconomic environment within which the County's financial activities take place. | |
| Operating information | 132 - 134 |
| Operating information is intended to provide information about the County's services and capital asset resources to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. | |

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Net Position by Component (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 1

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 64,429,211 | 67,583,618 | 61,976,094 | 65,019,988 | 75,900,088 | 76,120,457 | 81,246,238 | 74,105,915 | 71,850,313 | 74,495,930 |
| Restricted | 6,379,543 | 7,058,772 | 9,599,544 | 10,833,093 | 6,765,782 | 6,606,606 | 5,594,093 | 5,054,300 | 5,034,427 | 7,621,816 |
| Unrestricted | 20,659,883 | 29,453,112 | 41,592,279 | 41,446,839 | 38,277,590 | 49,631,805 | 51,276,177 | 56,041,435 | 57,584,445 | 66,759,717 |
| Total net position, governmental activities | \$ 91,468,637 | 104,095,502 | 113,167,917 | 117,299,920 | 120,943,460 | 132,358,868 | 138,116,508 | 135,201,650 | 134,469,185 | 148,877,463 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 130,259,289 | 136,220,116 | 144,494,562 | 154,625,394 | 163,313,856 | 171,366,224 | 188,046,917 | 180,255,835 | 183,511,196 | 187,148,593 |
| Restricted | 3,151,730 | 3,716,918 | 3,445,443 | 3,374,603 | 3,445,007 | 3,488,079 | 3,454,766 | 3,400,179 | 3,431,374 | 3,474,707 |
| Unrestricted | 13,975,727 | 13,986,263 | 24,492,963 | 33,756,282 | 30,802,106 | 23,610,692 | 9,143,399 | 17,105,102 | 18,279,356 | 20,297,896 |
| Total net position, business-type activities | \$ 147,386,746 | 153,923,297 | 172,432,968 | 191,756,279 | 197,560,969 | 198,464,995 | 200,645,082 | 200,761,116 | 205,221,926 | 210,921,196 |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 194,688,500 | 203,803,734 | 206,470,656 | 219,645,382 | 239,213,944 | 247,486,681 | 269,293,155 | 254,361,750 | 255,361,509 | 261,644,523 |
| Restricted | 9,531,273 | 10,775,690 | 13,044,987 | 14,207,696 | 10,210,789 | 10,094,685 | 9,048,859 | 8,454,479 | 8,465,801 | 11,096,523 |
| Unrestricted | 34,635,610 | 43,439,375 | 66,085,242 | 75,203,121 | 69,079,696 | 73,242,497 | 60,419,576 | 73,146,537 | 75,863,801 | 87,057,613 |
| Total net position, primary government | \$ 238,855,383 | 258,018,799 | 285,600,885 | 309,056,199 | 318,504,429 | 330,823,863 | 338,761,590 | 335,962,766 | 339,691,111 | 359,798,659 |

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Changes in Net Position (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government administration | \$ 11,897,058 | 12,118,463 | 13,312,730 | 14,671,166 | 14,093,119 | 13,554,927 | 13,686,641 | 14,324,220 | 13,251,586 | 13,327,904 |
| Judicial administration | 3,663,672 | 3,978,959 | 3,930,945 | 4,385,408 | 4,785,034 | 4,420,920 | 4,447,352 | 4,338,334 | 4,737,986 | 4,671,068 |
| Public safety | 33,111,907 | 35,956,589 | 39,333,719 | 43,545,081 | 46,110,980 | 45,610,131 | 47,946,531 | 49,003,762 | 51,534,448 | 50,081,795 |
| Public works | 11,304,517 | 9,570,693 | 8,741,705 | 12,431,287 | 16,093,111 | 11,102,331 | 9,891,396 | 11,407,634 | 12,115,168 | 8,156,659 |
| Human services | 18,840,933 | 19,849,312 | 21,269,844 | 23,096,023 | 24,258,087 | 23,880,094 | 24,165,944 | 22,925,913 | 21,502,295 | 20,053,613 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 4,894,299 | 5,260,603 | 4,732,962 | 6,413,393 | 8,453,137 | 6,523,401 | 6,444,651 | 6,531,096 | 6,141,549 | 5,914,812 |
| Community development | 4,582,344 | 4,878,481 | 5,306,364 | 5,593,695 | 5,969,406 | 5,797,455 | 5,318,097 | 4,625,376 | 4,809,867 | 4,556,186 |
| Education | 78,974,707 | 83,003,947 | 81,203,331 | 100,925,769 | 92,993,766 | 86,294,322 | 86,779,122 | 88,976,562 | 88,113,912 | 80,080,452 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 462,760 | 314,867 | 627,078 | 503,177 | 772,402 | 836,290 | 1,536,631 | 1,494,308 | 1,966,102 | 8,266,750 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | 167,732,197 | 174,931,914 | 178,458,678 | 211,564,999 | 213,529,042 | 198,019,871 | 200,216,365 | 203,627,205 | 204,172,913 | 195,109,239 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public utilities | 20,491,371 | 21,848,595 | 22,688,647 | 23,823,738 | 25,318,192 | 26,625,112 | 24,915,456 | 26,264,524 | 26,370,084 | 26,704,949 |
| Airport ⁽¹⁾ | - | - | 465,203.00 | 626,257 | 1,434,208 | 616,225 | 696,323 | 759,169 | 641,915 | 649,430 |
| Total business-type activities expenses | 20,491,371 | 21,848,595 | 23,153,850 | 24,449,995 | 26,752,400 | 27,241,337 | 25,611,779 | 27,023,693 | 27,011,999 | 27,354,379 |
| Total expenses, primary government | \$ 188,223,568 | 196,780,509 | 201,612,528 | 236,014,994 | 240,281,442 | 225,261,208 | 225,828,144 | 230,650,898 | 231,184,912 | 222,463,618 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | \$ 2,391,346 | 2,489,994 | 2,313,953 | 1,614,956 | 1,664,898 | 1,798,980 | 1,919,228 | 2,015,327 | 1,989,140 | 1,919,543 |
| Judicial administration | 1,329,836 | 1,415,939 | 1,420,359 | 1,340,222 | 1,380,219 | 1,321,041 | 1,295,959 | 1,121,848 | 1,181,522 | 1,131,565 |
| Public safety | 2,079,389 | 3,375,762 | 2,954,680 | 3,716,157 | 3,274,434 | 3,354,180 | 4,170,594 | 3,077,467 | 4,261,351 | 4,520,561 |
| Public works | 674,414 | 695,494 | 899,047 | 1,232,908 | 1,226,498 | 1,132,817 | 1,347,446 | 1,260,824 | 1,172,975 | 1,270,579 |
| Human services | 2,889,334 | 3,493,429 | 3,550,827 | 3,283,721 | 3,778,613 | 3,748,484 | 3,876,950 | 3,332,257 | 3,400,041 | 3,563,282 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 302,452 | 401,075 | 547,094 | 553,811 | 531,639 | 543,768 | 571,427 | 498,989 | 477,202 | 523,055 |
| Community development | 2,509,039 | 2,825,277 | 2,147,341 | 1,028,076 | 888,838 | 789,276 | 725,907 | 1,005,930 | 926,660 | 973,409 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 14,390,381 | 14,310,471 | 15,408,252 | 16,589,245 | 16,736,272 | 16,020,098 | 17,075,125 | 16,696,451 | 15,906,997 | 17,090,061 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 7,417,338 | 7,205,048 | 5,902,858 | 9,696,499 | 7,814,843 | 4,474,879 | 2,521,940 | 1,993,464 | 3,477,420 | 4,400,177 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 33,983,529 | 36,212,489 | 35,144,411 | 39,055,595 | 37,296,254 | 33,183,523 | 33,504,576 | 31,002,557 | 32,793,308 | 35,392,232 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public utilities | 15,463,650 | 19,226,205 | 19,584,259 | 21,328,133 | 21,237,074 | 21,462,492 | 21,981,551 | 21,715,203 | 22,523,614 | 22,727,173 |
| Airport ⁽¹⁾ | - | - | 33,861.00 | 46,658 | 109,168 | 170,730 | 178,080 | 184,550 | 189,662 | 194,468 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 451,600 | 75,300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital grants and contributions | 8,901,655 | 8,495,258 | 10,776,808 | 20,831,594 | 9,781,068 | 5,961,957 | 5,289,134 | 4,936,335 | 8,634,930 | 10,021,676 |
| Total business-type activities program revenues | 24,816,905 | 27,796,763 | 30,394,928 | 42,206,385 | 31,127,310 | 27,595,179 | 27,448,765 | 26,836,088 | 31,348,206 | 32,943,317 |
| Total program revenues, primary government | \$ 58,800,434 | 64,009,252 | 65,539,339 | 81,261,980 | 68,423,564 | 60,778,702 | 60,953,341 | 57,838,645 | 64,141,514 | 68,335,549 |
| Net (Expense) Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ (133,748,668) | (138,719,425) | (143,314,267) | (172,509,404) | (176,232,788) | (164,836,348) | (166,711,789) | (172,624,648) | (171,379,605) | (159,717,007) |
| Business-type activities | 4,325,534 | 5,948,168 | 7,241,078 | 17,756,390 | 4,374,910 | 353,842 | 1,836,986 | (187,605) | 4,336,207 | 5,588,938 |
| Total net expense, primary government | \$ (129,423,134) | (132,771,257) | (136,073,189) | (154,753,014) | (171,857,878) | (164,482,506) | (164,874,803) | (172,812,253) | (167,043,398) | (154,128,069) |

(continued)

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Changes in Net Position (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 2

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| <u>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 94,939,793 | 104,905,885 | 117,152,314 | 128,411,615 | 135,784,877 | 133,924,474 | 129,565,022 | 126,263,780 | 125,689,871 | 127,974,854 |
| Sales taxes | 14,361,323 | 16,235,682 | 17,352,664 | 17,903,788 | 15,831,268 | 15,118,688 | 15,981,340 | 16,607,323 | 17,357,257 | 18,158,255 |
| Utility taxes | 4,418,593 | 4,403,173 | 5,358,588 | 7,317,207 | 7,207,864 | 7,100,382 | 6,939,774 | 6,869,415 | 6,871,623 | 6,769,285 |
| Motor vehicle licenses ⁽²⁾ | 2,359,824 | 2,437,925 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recordation taxes | 2,313,113 | 2,741,419 | 2,863,512 | 2,415,144 | 1,877,835 | 1,730,678 | 1,556,422 | 1,695,512 | 2,428,067 | 1,955,691 |
| Other | 2,022,926 | 2,371,936 | 2,378,024 | 2,317,560 | 2,133,154 | 2,127,589 | 2,378,684 | 2,190,557 | 2,184,430 | 2,387,749 |
| Noncategorical State aid | 14,066,416 | 15,674,963 | 14,895,053 | 15,419,398 | 14,985,990 | 14,948,811 | 14,716,447 | 14,746,150 | 14,850,432 | 15,273,372 |
| Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs | 693,279 | 1,144,348 | 849,714 | 1,119,078 | 1,224,305 | 1,029,730 | 1,165,499 | 1,215,096 | 1,168,838 | 1,283,768 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 411,689 | 1,427,007 | 1,790,177 | 1,967,295 | 1,164,116 | 472,107 | 356,297 | 314,846 | 164,364 | 322,311 |
| Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets | - | 3,951.57 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers | - | - | (619,072.00) | (229,678) | (333,081) | (200,703) | (190,056) | (192,889) | (67,742) | - |
| Total general revenues and other changes in net position, governmental activities | 135,586,956 | 151,346,290 | 162,020,974 | 176,641,407 | 179,876,328 | 176,251,756 | 172,469,429 | 169,709,790 | 170,647,140 | 174,125,285 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public utilities - unrestricted investment earnings | 560,981 | 588,383 | 1,015,229 | 1,337,243 | 1,096,699 | 349,481 | 153,045 | 110,750 | 56,861 | 110,332 |
| Transfers - Airport fund | - | - | 619,072.00 | 229,678 | 333,081 | 200,703 | 190,056 | 192,889 | 67,742 | - |
| Total general revenues and other changes in net position, business-type activities | 560,981 | 588,383 | 1,634,301 | 1,566,921 | 1,429,780 | 550,184 | 343,101 | 303,639 | 124,603 | 110,332 |
| Total general revenues and other changes in net position, primary government | \$ 136,147,937 | 151,934,673 | 163,655,275 | 178,208,328 | 181,306,108 | 176,801,940 | 172,812,530 | 170,013,429 | 170,771,743 | 174,235,617 |
| <u>Change in Net Position</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ 1,838,288 | 12,626,865 | 18,706,707 | 4,132,003 | 3,643,540 | 11,415,408 | 5,757,640 | (2,914,858) | (732,465) | 14,408,278 |
| Business-type activities | 4,886,515 | 6,536,551 | 8,875,379 | 19,323,311 | 5,804,690 | 904,026 | 2,180,087 | 116,034 | 4,460,810 | 5,699,270 |
| Total change in net position, primary government | \$ 6,724,803 | 19,163,416 | 27,582,086 | 23,455,314 | 9,448,230 | 12,319,434 | 7,937,727 | (2,798,824) | 3,728,345 | 20,107,548 |

Notes: (1) The County began to report its airport activities in a nonmajor airport fund beginning in fiscal year 2007.

(2) Motor vehicle license decal fees were eliminated in fiscal year 2007, corresponding with a change in assessed values from loan to trade value.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 3

| | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
| General Fund: | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 553,033 | 715,857 | 1,069,762 | 899,660 | 695,386 | 1,466,750 |
| Unreserved | | | | | | |
| Designated | 6,203,575 | 7,517,340 | 12,668,077 | 12,425,409 | 7,727,214 | 11,587,951 |
| Undesignated | 16,157,585 | 21,274,693 | 22,459,100 | 24,126,843 | 24,494,204 | 24,494,204 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 22,914,193 | 29,507,890 | 36,196,939 | 37,451,912 | 32,916,804 | 37,548,905 |
| All other governmental funds: | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 11,197,000 | 6,868,451 | 9,297,392 | 10,922,248 | 9,260,250 | 5,534,957 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | |
| Capital projects funds: | | | | | | |
| County Improvements Fund | 6,482,013 | 7,434,188 | 11,671,975 | 8,117,903 | 3,584,494 | 10,305,801 |
| School Improvements Fund | 1,297,717 | 2,446,894 | 1,380,260 | (2,054,242) | (252,310) | 4,477,556 |
| Special revenue funds | 339,445 | 415,457 | 583,364 | 500,000 | 602,131 | 603,391 |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | \$ 19,316,175 | 17,164,990 | 22,932,991 | 17,485,909 | 13,194,565 | 20,921,705 |

Notes: (1) Source: County of Hanover, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for fiscal years indicated.

(2) At fiscal years ended June 30, 2008 and 2009, reserved fund balances exceeded total fund balance in the School Improvements Fund, reflecting commitments of current financial resources for capital projects in excess of amounts available at each respective fiscal year end. Such commitments were funded primarily by subsequent bond proceeds, grant commitments, proffers and general fund transfers, as more fully described in the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for each applicable year.

| | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, (see note 1 below) | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| General Fund: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ 147,333 | 170,004 | 197,871 | 263,620 |
| Restricted | 532,845 | 467,104 | 581,242 | 975,241 |
| Committed | 2,500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Assigned | 19,552,419 | 20,567,906 | 17,754,733 | 23,260,372 |
| Unassigned | 24,565,863 | 23,927,842 | 25,200,284 | 25,644,215 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 47,298,460 | 45,632,856 | 44,234,130 | 50,643,448 |
| All other governmental funds: ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ - | - | - | 178,126 |
| Restricted | 6,103,928 | 4,113,255 | 4,878,185 | 26,801,595 |
| Committed | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | 12,563,314 | 9,522,307 | 10,071,820 | 11,298,077 |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | \$ 18,667,242 | 13,635,562 | 14,950,005 | 38,277,798 |

Notes: (1) GASB 54 classification of fund balances was implemented in fiscal year 2011.
(2) Includes the County Improvements Fund, the School Improvements Fund, and the Debt Service Fund of the primary government.



COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Table 4

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ⁽³⁾ (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| Primary Government: | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| General property taxes | \$ 94,604,793 | 104,909,885 | 116,138,314 | 127,752,615 |
| Other local taxes | 25,475,779 | 28,190,135 | 27,952,788 | 29,953,700 |
| Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses | 2,723,338 | 2,741,893 | 2,840,734 | 2,570,668 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 900,479 | 922,784 | 979,511 | 967,867 |
| Revenues from use of money and property | 739,604 | 1,778,603 | 2,948,143 | 2,507,279 |
| Charges for services | 7,763,532 | 9,799,667 | 9,163,731 | 8,165,843 |
| Miscellaneous | 341,392 | 902,337 | 534,902 | 654,065 |
| Recovered costs | 4,025,895 | 4,938,320 | 4,901,798 | 6,824,257 |
| Intergovernmental (state and federal) | 30,661,978 | 31,784,408 | 31,601,395 | 34,398,123 |
| Total revenues | 167,236,790 | 185,968,032 | 197,061,316 | 213,794,417 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General governmental administration | 10,820,949 | 11,842,572 | 12,998,848 | 13,604,057 |
| Judicial administration | 3,417,726 | 3,797,463 | 3,864,913 | 4,342,825 |
| Public safety | 33,448,190 | 36,508,483 | 40,357,437 | 47,391,988 |
| Public works | 10,121,770 | 8,691,474 | 8,361,994 | 12,212,146 |
| Human services | 18,643,912 | 20,000,898 | 21,453,342 | 22,960,809 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 4,780,299 | 5,393,280 | 6,564,538 | 9,221,302 |
| Community development | 4,507,798 | 4,920,539 | 5,313,263 | 5,547,312 |
| Education expenditures, for: | | | | |
| Instruction, operations and administration | 60,195,699 | 65,364,031 | 67,881,714 | 75,940,541 |
| Capital outlay | 9,924,452 | 23,847,050 | 21,461,655 | 22,020,675 |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 8,873,194 | 8,666,075 | 10,064,060 | 10,888,261 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 5,268,461 | 5,389,377 | 5,592,647 | 5,936,066 |
| Total education, primary government | 84,261,806 | 103,266,533 | 105,000,076 | 114,785,543 |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 1,448,913 | 1,185,722 | 1,220,185 | 1,578,504 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 476,297 | 408,199 | 292,753 | 696,081 |
| Bond issuance costs | - | - | 160,802 | 31,161 |
| Total expenditures | 171,927,660 | 196,015,163 | 205,588,151 | 232,371,728 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (4,690,870) | (10,047,131) | (8,526,835) | (18,577,311) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in | 9,472,429 | 12,732,206 | 12,970,459 | 16,327,577 |
| Transfers out | (9,527,429) | (12,982,206) | (13,589,531) | (16,557,255) |
| Sale of capital assets | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds issued | 17,097,408 | 14,739,643 | 21,487,759 | 14,614,880 |
| Refunding bonds issued | - | - | 14,653,901 | - |
| Payments to escrow agent | - | - | (14,538,703) | - |
| Support agreement | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 17,042,408 | 14,489,643 | 20,983,885 | 14,385,202 |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ 12,351,538 | 4,442,512 | 12,457,050 | (4,192,109) |
| County capital outlay (other than for education) contained in functional expenditure categories, above | \$ 3,651,890 | 4,724,911 | 7,706,846 | 11,459,039 |
| GASB 44 debt service disclosure (primary government): (2) | | | | |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures, primary government, governmental funds | 10.1% | 9.3% | 9.7% | 9.6% |
| Self-imposed debt margin compliance (total reporting entity): (1) | | | | |
| Noncapital expenditures - total reporting entity | \$ 232,429,030 | 249,296,596 | 273,302,713 | 292,793,745 |
| Debt service as a percent of noncapital expenditures - total reporting entity | 6.9% | 6.3% | 6.3% | 6.5% |

Notes: (1) **Self-imposed debt limit information**

The Commonwealth of Virginia does not impose a legal debt limit on the amount of long-term indebtedness the County can incur or have outstanding. The Board of Supervisors, however, has imposed limits in the County's Debt Policy. For example, the County's debt policy provides that the annual debt service will not exceed ten percent of noncapital expenditures for the governmental funds of the reporting entity as a whole. For this purpose, capital outlay consists of total expenditures of the County and School Improvements Funds (Capital Projects Funds), and noncapital expenditures consist of total expenditures of the reporting entity, exclusive of the Capital Projects Funds. This table shows how the County has met this self-imposed debt limit for each of the past ten fiscal years. Information about additional self-imposed debt limits is presented on Table 9.

(2) **GASB 44 debt service disclosure**

This table also shows debt service as a percent of noncapital expenditures for the governmental funds of the primary government only (excluding component units), as required by GASB Statement No. 44. For this purpose, capital outlay is defined in accordance with GASB 44 as the amount of capital assets constructed or acquired during the fiscal year in accordance with the County's asset capitalization policy.

(3) Certain estimates and reclassifications have been made to conform with the presentations required by GASB Statements No. 34 and 44. In addition, bond issuance costs have been presented separately from Interest and Fiscal Charges beginning in fiscal year 2007.

Continued

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ⁽³⁾ (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 4

| Fiscal Year | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | |
| | | | | | | REVENUES |
| 134,631,877 | 132,160,474 | 130,806,022 | 126,110,780 | 125,716,871 | 127,474,854 | General property taxes |
| 27,050,122 | 26,077,337 | 26,856,220 | 27,362,807 | 28,841,377 | 29,270,980 | Other local taxes |
| 1,756,291 | 1,493,234 | 1,771,735 | 1,555,734 | 2,117,648 | 2,172,162 | Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses |
| 1,111,383 | 1,145,092 | 1,234,619 | 1,123,148 | 1,122,896 | 1,142,444 | Fines and forfeitures |
| 1,386,151 | 747,670 | 663,868 | 730,397 | 519,442 | 710,460 | Revenues from use of money and property |
| 7,982,604 | 7,758,435 | 7,734,023 | 7,383,203 | 7,738,869 | 9,170,473 | Charges for services |
| 839,426 | 621,088 | 728,750 | 720,888 | 765,157 | 960,005 | Miscellaneous |
| 6,677,511 | 3,366,236 | 3,939,877 | 3,899,087 | 4,085,951 | 3,743,137 | Recovered costs |
| 33,571,769 | 32,739,887 | 32,981,600 | 32,212,010 | 32,350,451 | 34,174,720 | Intergovernmental (state and federal) |
| 215,007,134 | 206,109,453 | 206,716,714 | 201,098,054 | 203,258,662 | 208,819,235 | Total revenues |
| | | | | | | EXPENDITURES |
| 13,221,357 | 13,065,175 | 13,264,877 | 14,078,620 | 13,388,389 | 13,610,993 | General governmental administration |
| 5,603,761 | 4,452,332 | 4,238,674 | 4,365,516 | 4,625,522 | 5,602,584 | Judicial administration |
| 61,749,637 | 56,977,215 | 52,271,337 | 50,485,129 | 49,214,788 | 48,819,005 | Public safety |
| 15,502,385 | 10,387,021 | 9,048,288 | 10,938,918 | 10,512,574 | 10,928,408 | Public works |
| 24,195,148 | 25,624,808 | 26,117,943 | 23,259,647 | 21,110,782 | 20,337,280 | Human services |
| 10,083,714 | 7,231,464 | 7,567,583 | 6,886,334 | 5,611,331 | 5,472,274 | Parks, recreation and cultural |
| 5,940,549 | 6,360,382 | 5,474,907 | 4,659,812 | 4,719,372 | 4,565,432 | Community development |
| | | | | | | Education expenditures, for: |
| 79,411,219 | 70,527,127 | 67,587,462 | 72,974,302 | 72,349,963 | 70,939,017 | Instruction, operations and administration |
| 9,706,041 | 7,868,873 | 7,700,153 | 6,591,609 | 1,863,441 | 1,632,012 | Capital outlay |
| | | | | | | Debt service: |
| 11,336,693 | 11,932,672 | 11,111,792 | 10,502,253 | 10,723,304 | - | Principal retirement |
| 6,061,070 | 5,495,314 | 5,546,302 | 5,092,904 | 4,992,396 | - | Interest and fiscal charges |
| 106,515,023 | 95,823,986 | 91,945,709 | 95,161,068 | 89,929,104 | 72,571,029 | Total education, primary government |
| | | | | | | Debt service: |
| 1,697,930 | 2,155,086 | 2,065,489 | 2,201,996 | 2,541,464 | 13,312,349 | Principal retirement |
| 514,194 | 862,522 | 1,518,217 | 2,001,749 | 1,957,177 | 6,451,957 | Interest and fiscal charges |
| 360,492 | 287,099 | 326,444 | 35,649 | - | 307,254 | Bond issuance costs |
| 245,384,190 | 223,227,090 | 213,839,468 | 214,074,438 | 203,610,503 | 201,978,565 | Total expenditures |
| (30,377,056) | (17,117,637) | (7,122,754) | (12,976,384) | (351,841) | 6,840,670 | Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures |
| | | | | | | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) |
| 16,039,580 | 9,930,074 | 9,196,315 | 10,061,563 | 4,123,000 | 23,595,558 | Transfers in |
| (16,372,661) | (10,130,777) | (9,530,584) | (10,254,452) | (4,190,742) | (23,595,558) | Transfers out |
| - | - | - | - | 335,300 | - | |
| 21,679,548 | 27,228,580 | 12,809,071 | 6,471,989 | - | 22,896,441 | Bonds issued |
| 24,962,676 | - | 5,660,579 | - | - | - | Refunding bonds issued |
| (24,758,539) | - | (10,844,571) | - | - | - | Payments to escrow agent |
| - | - | 7,327,036 | - | - | - | Support agreement |
| 21,550,604 | 27,027,877 | 14,617,846 | 6,279,100 | 267,558 | 22,896,441 | Total other financing sources (uses) |
| (8,826,452) | 9,910,240 | 7,495,092 | (6,697,284) | (84,283) | 29,737,111 | Net change in fund balances |
| | | | | | | County capital outlay (other than for education) contained in functional expenditure categories, above |
| 22,252,664 | 18,214,702 | 13,066,182 | 7,641,249 | 3,126,556 | 8,426,621 | |
| | | | | | | GASB 44 Debt Service Disclosure (primary government): (2) |
| 9.2% | 10.4% | 10.5% | 9.9% | 10.2% | 10.3% | Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures, primary government, governmental funds |
| | | | | | | Self-imposed debt margin compliance (total reporting entity): (1) |
| 307,559,903 | 296,946,733 | 289,156,980 | 295,486,002 | 294,560,877 | 290,620,815 | Noncapital expenditures - total reporting entity |
| 6.5% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 6.7% | 6.9% | 6.9% | Debt service as a percent of noncapital expenditures - total reporting entity |

To assist the reader, the fiscal year 2014 percentages, calculated in accordance with the County's self-imposed debt margin, and with GASB 44, respectively, are as follows:

| Debt Margin Information (1), (2) | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fiscal Year 2014 | Self-imposed | GASB 44 |
| | Total Reporting Entity (Note 1) | Primary Government (Note 2) |
| Total expenditures | \$ 299,030,559 | 201,978,565 |
| Less: | | |
| Capital Outlay | (8,409,744) | (10,058,633) |
| Noncapital expenditures | \$ 290,620,815 | 191,919,932 |
| Debt service expenditures | \$ 20,071,560 | 19,764,306 |
| As a % of noncapital expenditures | 6.9% | 10.3% |

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

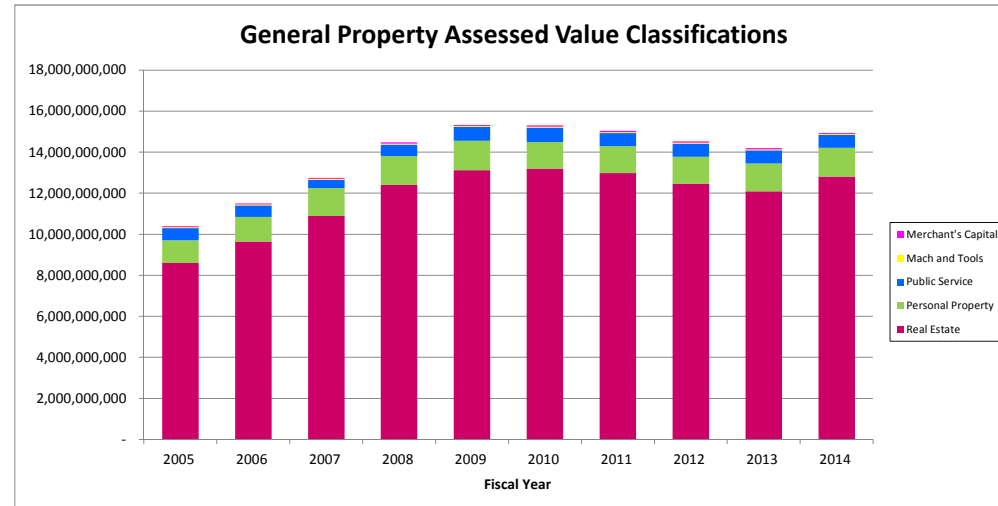
Table 5

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ^(1,2) (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Real Estate | Personal Property | Machinery and Tools (3) | Merchant's Capital | Public Service Corporations (4) | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate (5) | Estimated Actual Taxable Value (6) | Taxable Assessed Value as a % of Actual Taxable Value |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 2005 | 8,602,251,150 | 1,104,271,432 | 44,360,770 | 42,696,180 | 599,353,434 | 10,392,932,966 | 1.17 | 11,517,095,356 | 90.2% |
| 2006 | 9,642,919,834 | 1,207,102,828 | 43,255,420 | 45,487,432 | 557,153,154 | 11,495,918,668 | 1.16 | 12,689,954,469 | 90.6% |
| 2007 | 10,887,416,600 | 1,360,895,130 | 51,135,605 | 48,916,675 | 398,554,972 | 12,746,918,982 | 1.14 | 13,888,502,922 | 91.8% |
| 2008 | 12,406,058,400 | 1,394,357,395 | 47,647,920 | 51,861,300 | 570,955,157 | 14,470,880,172 | 1.08 | 15,673,250,517 | 92.3% |
| 2009 | 13,125,005,050 | 1,437,119,361 | 43,260,613 | 50,228,645 | 664,757,197 | 15,320,370,866 | 1.07 | 16,533,565,376 | 92.7% |
| 2010 | 13,200,604,700 | 1,289,239,482 | 49,736,420 | 53,188,390 | 710,146,172 | 15,302,915,164 | 1.05 | 16,555,688,273 | 92.4% |
| 2011 | 12,976,492,850 | 1,317,726,666 | 46,767,920 | 56,331,127 | 636,154,791 | 15,033,473,354 | 1.06 | 16,251,114,190 | 92.5% |
| 2012 | 12,473,065,850 | 1,305,637,852 | 48,382,950 | 50,402,585 | 640,206,513 | 14,517,695,750 | 1.06 | 15,721,793,938 | 92.3% |
| 2013 | 12,085,083,900 | 1,362,897,839 | 52,410,151 | 54,335,585 | 641,273,699 | 14,196,001,174 | 1.09 | 15,420,048,309 | 92.1% |
| 2014 | 12,811,773,150 | 1,393,705,252 | 47,093,690 | 57,047,845 | 623,384,698 | 14,933,004,635 | 1.08 | 16,153,767,752 | 92.4% |
| % Change | 6.0% | 2.3% | -10.1% | 5.0% | -2.8% | 5.2% | | 4.8% | |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | 48.9% | 26.2% | 6.2% | 33.6% | 4.0% | 43.7% | | 40.3% | |
| % of Total | 85.8% | 9.3% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 4.2% | 100.0% | | | |

- Notes: (1) Assessed values of all classes of property approximate market value as of assessment date, unless otherwise noted, and is shown for each period for which taxes are levied.
(2) Real property is assessed as of January 1 each year, with the resulting taxes being payable in two equal installments, on June 5 and October 5. Personal property is assessed as of January 1 each year, with payment due on February 5 of the following year.
(3) Machinery and tools are assessed at 10% of cost.
(4) The assessed values of Public Service Corporation real and personal property are determined by the State Corporation Commission.
(5) The total direct tax rate for each fiscal year is per \$100 of assessed valuation, calculated on the weighted average basis.
(6) Market valuation estimates include: machinery and tools estimated at 90% of cost, real estate (including Public Service Corporation real estate) based on traditional 105% sales/assessment ratio, personal property based on 112% trade to book ratio.

Source: County of Hanover, Virginia Treasurer's Office and Commissioner of Revenue's Office



COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates (Unaudited)

Last Ten Calendar (Tax) Years

Table 6

| Calendar (Tax) Year (1) | County of Hanover, Virginia Direct Rates (1,2) | | | | | | | County Total Direct Tax Rate For each Fiscal Year Shown (3) | Town of Ashland (Overlapping Rates) (4) | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|
| | Real Property | Power Generating Equipment | Personal Property | Fire and Rescue Volunteers | Aircraft | Machinery and Tools | Merchant's Capital | | Real Property | Personal Property | Machinery and Tools |
| 2005 | 0.86 | 0.49 | 3.64 | 1.82 | 1.00 | 3.64 | 1.90 | 1.17 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2006 | 0.86 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 1.00 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.16 | 0.07 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2007 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.14 | 0.07 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2008 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.08 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2009 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.07 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2010 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.05 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2011 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.06 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2012 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.06 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2013 | 0.81 | 0.55 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.09 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| 2014 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 3.57 | 1.78 | 0.50 | 3.57 | 1.90 | 1.08 | 0.09 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| % Change | 0.0% | 47.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -0.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | -5.8% | 65.3% | -1.9% | -2.2% | -50.0% | -1.9% | 0.0% | -7.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

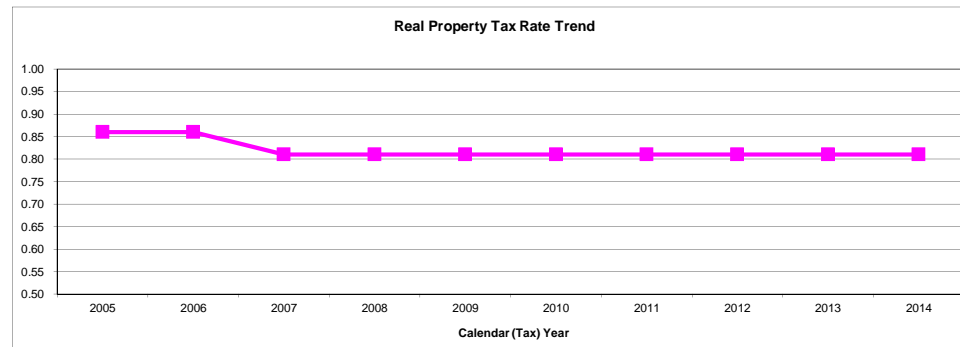
Notes: (1) The individual tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value, which is generally determined as of January 1 of each year, and are used to determine tax payments due within the same calendar (tax) year.

(2) Real property taxes are payable in two equal installments, on June 5 and October 5. Personal property taxes are due on February 5 of the following calendar year.

(3) The County prepares its budgets and its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a fiscal year basis (July 1 through June 30), as required by Section 15.2-2500 of the Code of Virginia, and levies taxes to support County activities for the fiscal year in which the tax payments are due. Accordingly, the Total Direct Tax Rates are applicable to the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied and due. The total direct tax rates are calculated per \$100 of assessed valuation and calculated on the weighted average basis.

(4) These overlapping rates are in addition to the County rates, but only apply to taxpayers owning property within the borders of the Town of Ashland, Virginia, which lies within the County.

Source: Hanover County Commissioner of the Revenue's Office and Treasurer's Office and Town of Ashland



COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Principal Property Tax Payers (1) (Unaudited)
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 7

| Taxpayer | Type of Business | 2014 | | | 2005 | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|------|---|---|------|---|
| | | General Property Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value | General Property Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value |
| Doswell Limited Partnership | Power generation facility | \$ 217,800,163 | 1 | 1.5% | \$ 295,181,386 | 1 | 2.8% |
| Virginia Electric and Power Company | Electric company | 185,461,883 | 2 | 1.2% | 100,819,721 | 2 | 1.0% |
| Memorial Regional Medical Center | Hospital/medical center | 118,707,150 | 3 | 0.8% | 85,724,170 | 3 | 0.8% |
| Cedar Fair Southwest(2014)/Paramount Parks(2005) | Entertainment | 86,447,045 | 4 | 0.6% | 73,826,560 | 4 | 0.7% |
| Covenant Woods | Nursing home | 59,834,350 | 5 | 0.4% | 27,052,010 | 9 | 0.3% |
| Virginia Natural Gas | Natural gas distributor | 51,071,489 | 6 | 0.3% | - | n/a | - |
| Bear Island Paper Company | Paper mill | 45,276,085 | 7 | 0.3% | 49,265,840 | 7 | 0.5% |
| Richfood, Inc. | Grocery wholesaler | 42,553,125 | 8 | 0.3% | 48,027,855 | 8 | 0.5% |
| Verizon Virginia | Telecommunications | 39,701,159 | 9 | 0.3% | 61,481,208 | 6 | 0.6% |
| Rappahannock Electric Coop | Electric company | 36,500,809 | 10 | 0.2% | 24,636,561 | 10 | 0.2% |
| Richmond Newspaper, Inc./Media General, Inc. | Newspaper publisher | - | n/a | - | 62,721,275 | 5 | 0.6% |
| | | <u>\$ 883,353,258</u> | | <u>5.9%</u> | <u>\$ 828,736,586</u> | | <u>8.0%</u> |
| Total taxable assessed values | | <u>\$ 14,933,004,635</u> | | | <u>\$10,392,932,966</u> | | |

- Notes: (1) Source: Hanover County Commissioner of the Revenue's Office
(2) n/a = not applicable (taxpayer not in top 10 taxpayers of applicable year)

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA**Table 8**

Property Tax Levies and Collections (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | General Property Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (1,2) | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date as of June 30, 2014 | |
|----------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2005 | 106,293,313 | 102,152,923 | 96.1% | 4,120,533 | 106,273,456 | 100.0% |
| 2006 | 117,153,995 | 113,003,453 | 96.5% | 4,131,452 | 117,134,905 | 100.0% |
| 2007 | 128,606,341 | 123,943,881 | 96.4% | 4,640,595 | 128,584,476 | 100.0% |
| 2008 | 139,951,410 | 134,776,945 | 96.3% | 5,144,268 | 139,921,213 | 100.0% |
| 2009 | 146,731,880 | 140,814,064 | 96.0% | 5,874,520 | 146,688,584 | 100.0% |
| 2010 | 142,757,714 | 137,896,486 | 96.6% | 4,285,009 | 142,181,495 | 99.6% |
| 2011 | 141,464,681 | 136,643,777 | 96.6% | 4,162,417 | 140,806,194 | 99.5% |
| 2012 | 138,147,691 | 136,569,536 | 98.9% | 879,287 | 137,448,823 | 99.5% |
| 2013 | 136,956,978 | 135,351,034 | 98.8% | 309,719 | 135,660,753 | 99.1% |
| 2014 | 138,899,948 | 137,555,596 | 99.0% | - | 137,555,596 | 99.0% |

Notes: (1) Source: County of Hanover, Virginia Treasurer's Office

- (2) Total tax levies include the Commonwealth of Virginia's personal property tax relief reimbursements, and are net of supplemental levies for prior fiscal years, abatements, land use deferrals and tax relief in each fiscal year. The levies exclude special assessments on behalf of the Bell Creek and Lewistown Community Development Authorities and curbside recycling districts.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Table 9

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, and

Self-Imposed Debt Limit Information (3) (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| General Bonded Debt Outstanding (1) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Virginia Public School Authority Bonds | State Literary Fund Loans | Total General Bonded Debt | Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | Percent of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | Population (2) | General Bonded Debt per Capita | Infrastructure and State Moral Obligation Revenue Bonds | Capital Leases | Support Agreement |
| 2005 | \$ 64,740,000 | 51,086,117 | 9,079,500 | 124,905,617 | 11,517,095,356 | 1.1% | 96,520 | 1,294 | - | 5,218,579 | - |
| 2006 | 60,745,000 | 61,505,178 | 8,249,750 | 130,499,928 | 12,689,954,469 | 1.0% | 98,126 | 1,330 | - | 4,427,857 | - |
| 2007 | 78,337,181 | 55,737,611 | 7,519,000 | 141,593,792 | 13,888,502,922 | 1.0% | 99,047 | 1,430 | - | 3,602,672 | - |
| 2008 | 73,175,988 | 64,533,826 | 6,788,250 | 144,498,064 | 15,673,250,517 | 0.9% | 99,713 | 1,449 | - | 2,739,169 | - |
| 2009 | 89,665,816 | 58,168,234 | 6,156,000 | 153,990,050 | 16,533,565,376 | 0.9% | 100,051 | 1,539 | - | 1,836,239 | - |
| 2010 | 110,157,033 | 52,027,571 | 5,552,750 | 167,737,354 | 16,555,688,273 | 1.0% | 100,408 | 1,671 | - | 3,330,677 | - |
| 2011 | 115,745,603 | 46,756,541 | - | 162,502,144 | 16,251,114,190 | 1.0% | 100,822 | 1,612 | - | 2,712,424 | 7,314,184 |
| 2012 | 107,857,328 | 48,885,099 | - | 156,742,427 | 15,721,793,938 | 1.0% | 101,586 | 1,543 | - | 2,355,572 | 6,681,332 |
| 2013 | 99,349,768 | 44,497,391 | - | 143,847,159 | 15,420,048,309 | 0.9% | 102,623 | 1,402 | - | 2,256,096 | 5,963,481 |
| 2014 | 90,596,851 | 42,302,195 | - | 132,899,046 | 15,420,048,309 | 0.9% | 102,623 | 1,295 | 20,849,280 | 2,166,620 | 5,250,629 |
| % Change | -8.8% | -4.9% | 0.0% | -7.6% | 0.0% | -7.6% | 0.0% | -7.6% | 100.0% | -4.0% | -12.0% |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | 39.9% | -17.2% | -100.0% | 6.4% | 33.9% | -20.5% | 6.3% | 0.1% | 100.0% | -58.5% | 100.0% |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Primary Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-Imposed Debt Limit Information (3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year | Revenue Bonds | Support Agreement | Total Primary Government | Demographic Information | | Total Primary Government Debt as a Percentage of Personal Income | Total Primary Government Debt Per Capita | Outstanding Debt Funded by General Governmental Expenditures (4) | Ratio of Outstanding Debt Funded by General Governmental Expenditures to Assessed Value (4) | Outstanding Debt Funded by General Governmental Expenditures per Capita (5) | Ratio of Total General Bonded Debt per Per Capita Income (6) |
| | | | | Total Personal Income (2) (000's) | Per Capita Personal Income (2) | | | | | | |
| 2005 | \$ 33,211,383 | - | 163,335,579 | 3,758,827 | 38,944 | 4.3% | 1,692 | 130,124,196 | 1.3% | 1,348 | 3,207 |
| 2006 | 40,580,754 | - | 175,508,539 | 4,008,876 | 40,854 | 4.4% | 1,789 | 134,927,785 | 1.2% | 1,375 | 3,194 |
| 2007 | 40,509,437 | - | 185,705,901 | 4,306,337 | 43,478 | 4.3% | 1,875 | 145,196,464 | 1.1% | 1,466 | 3,257 |
| 2008 | 38,906,488 | - | 186,143,721 | 4,533,546 | 45,466 | 4.1% | 1,867 | 147,237,233 | 1.0% | 1,477 | 3,178 |
| 2009 | 36,836,758 | - | 192,663,047 | 4,311,228 | 43,090 | 4.5% | 1,926 | 155,826,289 | 1.0% | 1,557 | 3,574 |
| 2010 | 34,612,657 | - | 205,680,688 | 4,382,550 | 43,647 | 4.7% | 2,048 | 171,068,031 | 1.1% | 1,704 | 3,843 |
| 2011 | 21,887,907 | 10,562,075 | 204,978,734 | 4,598,907 | 45,614 | 4.5% | 2,033 | 172,528,752 | 1.1% | 1,711 | 3,563 |
| 2012 | 20,943,819 | 9,172,282 | 195,895,432 | 4,633,756 | 45,614 | 4.2% | 1,928 | 165,779,331 | 1.1% | 1,632 | 3,436 |
| 2013 | 19,951,453 | 7,792,489 | 179,810,678 | 4,681,058 | 45,614 | 3.8% | 1,752 | 152,066,736 | 1.1% | 1,482 | 3,154 |
| 2014 | 19,525,241 | 6,432,696 | 187,123,512 | 4,681,058 | 45,614 | 4.0% | 1,823 | 161,165,575 | 1.1% | 1,570 | 2,914 |
| % Change | -2.1% | -17.5% | 4.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 6.0% | 3.2% | 6.0% | -7.6% |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | -41.2% | -100.0% | 14.6% | 24.5% | 17.1% | -8.0% | 7.8% | 23.9% | -9.3% | 16.5% | -9.2% |

Notes:

- (1) See Financial Statement Note IV-E for additional information on outstanding debt.
- (2) Population estimates at June 30th for each year from Hanover County Planning Department. Per Capita Personal Income is calculated by dividing Personal Income by the population estimate for each fiscal year. Personal income data for 2005 through 2010 (the last year available) is obtained from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S.Department of Commerce. Per Capita Personal Income for 2013 and 2014 is assumed to be equal to 2012, the last year for which Personal Income data is available from the U.S. Department of Commerce. Personal Income amounts for 2013 and 2014 are calculated by multiplying the population estimates by the Per Capita Personal Income estimates for each year.
- (3) **Self-imposed debt limit information:**
The Commonwealth of Virginia does not impose a legal limit on the amount of long-term indebtedness the County can incur or have outstanding. The Board of Supervisors, however, has imposed limits in the County's Debt Policy. These limits, and relevant information pertaining to them are described in this table, and on Table 4 of this Statistical Section.
- (4) The County's debt policy provides that outstanding debt funded by general government expenditures as a percentage of Assessed Value will not exceed 2.5 percent. Outstanding debt funded by general governmental expenditures includes general bonded debt, infrastructure and state moral obligation debt, governmental activity capital lease obligations, and governmental activities support agreements presented above.
- (5) The County's debt policy provides that outstanding debt funded by general government expenditures per Capita will not exceed \$1,900 at June 30, 2007, growing at two percent annually (\$2,183 for fiscal year 2014). The policy ceiling was \$1,400 through 2005, and \$1,800 for 2006.
- (6) The County's debt policy provides that general bonded debt per Per Capita Income will not exceed \$5,000.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Table 10

Pledged Revenue Coverage (1) (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Utility - Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds | | | | | | Net | Utility - Debt Covenant Coverage Ratio (1,5) | | |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Utility Revenues (2,7) | Less: Operating Expenses (3) | Net Available Revenues | Debt Service Requirements | | Net Available Revenues Coverage (4) | Debt Service | | Debt Covenant Coverage Test |
| | | | | Principal | Interest | | Senior Debt Service | Subordinate Debt Service | |
| 2005 | 22,269,236 | 13,583,502 | 8,685,734 | 2,538,853 | 1,511,269 | 2.1 | 3,304,150 | 745,972 | 1.9 |
| 2006 | 24,926,132 | 14,357,272 | 10,568,860 | 1,816,512 | 1,784,285 | 2.9 | 3,405,453 | 195,344 | 2.6 |
| 2007 | 24,793,867 | 14,376,026 | 10,417,841 | 1,892,781 | 1,821,373 | 2.8 | 3,546,105 | 168,049 | 2.5 |
| 2008 | 34,519,573 | 15,127,475 | 19,392,098 | 1,909,173 | 1,917,256 | 5.1 | 3,658,489 | 167,940 | 4.4 |
| 2009 | 25,584,480 | 16,429,026 | 9,155,454 | 1,915,617 | 1,883,137 | 2.4 | 3,627,119 | 171,635 | 2.1 |
| 2010 | 24,194,254 | 17,331,485 | 6,862,769 | 1,947,116 | 1,803,348 | 1.8 | 3,583,203 | 167,261 | 1.6 |
| 2011 | 25,293,064 | 15,245,233 | 10,047,831 | 1,968,672 | 1,772,376 | 2.7 | 3,570,322 | 170,726 | 2.3 |
| 2012 | 25,048,715 | 16,458,146 | 8,590,569 | 1,986,020 | 1,559,074 | 2.4 | 3,378,974 | 166,120 | 2.1 |
| 2013 | 27,320,235 | 16,487,597 | 10,832,638 | 2,006,019 | 1,508,668 | 3.1 | 3,349,252 | 165,435 | 2.7 |
| 2014 | 28,940,235 | 16,732,863 | 12,207,372 | 2,296,831 | 1,001,088 | 3.7 | 3,297,919 | - | 3.2 |
| % Change | | | 12.7% | 14.5% | -33.6% | 20.1% | -1.5% | -100.0% | 19.4% |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | | | 40.5% | -9.5% | -33.8% | 72.6% | -0.2% | -100.0% | 68.5% |

Airport Revenue Bond

| Fiscal Year | Rent received from Airport Fixed Base Operator | Less: Operating Expenses | Net Available Revenues | Debt Service Requirements | | Available Revenues Coverage (5) | Airport - Debt Covenant Coverage Ratio (1,6) | | | |
|------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | | Principal | Interest | | Rent Received | Restricted cash - (used during current FY or available at FYE for debt service) | Lessee irrevocable letter of credit pledged for satisfaction of debt covenant ratio | Debt Covenant Coverage Test |
| 2008 | \$ 61,039 | \$ - | \$ 61,039 | \$ 26,396 | \$ 70,922 | 0.6 | \$ 61,039 | \$ 156,081 | \$ 36,000 | 2.6 |
| 2009 | 88,093 | - | 88,093 | 54,820 | 89,158 | 0.6 | 88,093 | 156,081 | 36,000 | 1.9 |
| 2010 | 152,748 | - | 152,748 | 57,640 | 86,337 | 1.1 | 152,748 | 12,361 | 36,000 | 1.4 |
| 2011 | 157,330 | - | 157,330 | 60,605 | 83,372 | 1.1 | 157,330 | - | 36,000 | 1.3 |
| 2012 | 162,050 | - | 162,050 | 63,723 | 80,254 | 1.1 | 162,050 | - | 36,000 | 1.4 |
| 2013 | 166,912 | - | 166,912 | 67,001 | 75,274 | 1.2 | 166,912 | - | 36,000 | 1.4 |
| 2014 | 171,919 | - | 171,919 | 70,448 | 71,740 | 1.2 | 171,919 | - | 36,000 | 1.5 |
| % Change | | | | 3.0% | 5.1% | -4.7% | 3.1% | 3.0% | 0.0% | 2.5% |
| % Ch. Since 2008 | | | | 181.7% | 166.9% | 1.2% | 92.8% | 181.7% | -100.0% | -43.8% |

Notes: (1) Further information on the County's revenue bonds can be found in Note IV-E to the accompanying basic financial statements.

(2) Utility revenues exclude donated capital assets.

(3) Utility operating expenses exclude depreciation.

(4) The net available revenues coverage equals net available revenues divided by total debt service requirements.

(5) The utility debt covenant coverage ratios assist users to assess the County's legal compliance with its utility debt service covenant requirements. The County's water and sewer revenue bonds debt covenant requires the ratio of utilities net available revenues divided by the sum of 115% of senior debt service and 100% of subordinate debt service to exceed 1.0.

(6) During fiscal 2007, the County issued an airport revenue bond, secured by rent from the airport's fixed base operator. The airport bond had no debt service requirement or debt covenant requirement for fiscal 2007. Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the County's airport debt covenant required the ratio of the sum of rent received from the airport's fixed base operator, restricted cash used during the fiscal year (FY) or available at fiscal year-end (FYE) for airport bond debt service, and the amount of any lessee irrevocable letter of credit, divided by the airport bond principal and interest paid during the fiscal year to equal or exceed 1.25. The lease agreement with the airport's fixed base operator contains scheduled rent increases consistent with the availability of the property to the lessee, designed to meet the debt covenant coverage requirement during the lease term.

(7) Utility revenues do not include exercise of oversize credits, which are reported as capital contributions on Exhibit 8 of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Demographic Statistics (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 11

| Fiscal Year | Population (1) | Personal Income (1) (000's) | Per Capita Personal Income (1) | Median Age (2) | Unemployment Rate (3) | School Enrollment (4) | School Instructional Positions (5) | School Enrollment to Instructional Positions Ratio |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 2005 | 96,520 | 3,843,947 | 39,825 | 39.5 | 2.9% | 18,150 | 1,434 | 12.7 |
| 2006 | 98,126 | 4,067,398 | 41,451 | 39.2 | 2.5% | 18,518 | 1,485 | 12.5 |
| 2007 | 99,047 | 4,348,341 | 43,902 | 38.9 | 2.5% | 18,844 | 1,563 | 12.1 |
| 2008 | 99,713 | 4,520,764 | 45,338 | 40.4 | 3.5% | 18,686 | 1,577 | 11.8 |
| 2009 | 100,051 | 4,402,001 | 43,998 | 41.1 | 6.8% | 18,566 | 1,614 | 11.5 |
| 2010 | 100,408 | 4,437,597 | 44,196 | 41.0 | 6.7% | 18,420 | 1,569 | 11.7 |
| 2011 | 100,822 | 4,748,193 | 47,095 | 41.0 | 6.1% | 18,191 | 1,489 | 12.2 |
| 2012 | 101,586 | 4,889,945 | 48,136 | 41.0 | 5.6% | 18,125 | 1,487 | 12.2 |
| 2013 | 102,623 | 4,939,862 | 48,136 | 41.0 | 5.0% | 17,942 | 1,426 | 12.6 |
| 2014 | 104,124 | 5,012,114 | 48,136 | 41.0 | 5.0% | 17,952 | 1,410 | 12.7 |
| % Change | 1.5% | 1.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | -1.1% | 1.2% |
| % Ch. Since 2005 | 7.9% | 30.4% | 20.9% | 3.8% | 72.4% | -1.1% | -1.7% | 0.6% |

Notes: (1) Population estimates at June 30th for each year from Hanover County Planning Department. Per Capita Personal Income is calculated by dividing Personal Income by the population estimate for each fiscal year. Personal income data for 2005 through 2012 (the last year available) is obtained from the U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Per Capita Personal Income for 2013 and 2014 is assumed to be equal to 2012, the last year for which Personal Income data is available from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Personal Income amounts for 2013 and 2014 are calculated by multiplying the population estimates by the Per Capita Personal Income estimates for each year.

(2) U. S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau

(3) Virginia Employment Commission

(4) Hanover County School Board (30th day enrollment for school fiscal year).

(5) Hanover County School Board (instructional positions include teachers, guidance counselors, librarians and other instructional-related positions).

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Principal Employers (1) (Unaudited)
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 12

| Employer | Type of Business | 2013 | | | 2004 | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------|---|----------------|------|---|
| | | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment (2) | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment (2) |
| Hanover County Schools | Education | 2,462 | 1 | 4.7% | 2,548 | 1 | 4.9% |
| Bon Secours Memorial Regional Medical | Hospital/Medical Center | 1,000 and over | 2 | 3.8% | 1,000 and over | 2 | 3.9% |
| Paramount Kings Dominion | Entertainment | 1,000 and over | 3 | 3.8% | 500-999 | 6 | 1.5% |
| County of Hanover | Government | 1,045 | 4 | 2.0% | 982 | 3 | 1.9% |
| Tyson Foods | Food Manufacturing | 500-999 | 5 | 1.4% | 500-999 | 5 | 1.5% |
| Wal-Mart Stores | Retail | 500-999 | 6 | 1.4% | 500-999 | 8 | 1.5% |
| Acosta Sales & Marketing Co | Sales & Marketing | 500-999 | 7 | 1.4% | n/a | | |
| SuperValu | Food Distributor | 500-999 | 8 | 1.4% | 500-999 | 4 | 1.5% |
| Sales Mark | Wholesale Electronic Markets | 500-999 | 9 | 1.4% | n/a | | |
| Randolph-Macon College | Education | 250-499 | 10 | 0.7% | 500-999 | 7 | 1.5% |
| Culpeper Star Exponent | Newspaper Publisher | | n/a | | 250-499 | 9 | 0.7% |
| Ukrops | Food and Beverage Stores | | n/a | | 250-499 | 10 | 0.7% |
| Totals | | | | 22.2% | | | 19.5% |
| Total County Employment (3) | | 52,406 | | | 51,483 | | |

Notes: (1) Sources: County and Schools employment levels provided by the Hanover County Department of Finance and Management Services, Budget Division. Other data provided by the Virginia Employment Commission (VEC). Employment levels represent full-time equivalents. The most recent year for which this data is available is 2013.

(2) Employment ranges for the private sector are as published by the VEC to ensure confidentiality. Percentages are based on the midpoint of the employment range.

(3) VEC Annual not Seasonally Adjusted Labor Force

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Full-time Equivalent Government Employees by Function (1) (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 13

| Function/Program | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | 131 | 135 | 138 | 140 | 145 | 141 | 137 | 132 | 123 | 130 |
| Judicial administration | 52 | 54 | 54 | 57 | 59 | 59 | 57 | 57 | 55 | 57 |
| Public safety | 381 | 415 | 433 | 457 | 472 | 474 | 464 | 462 | 449 | 449 |
| Public works | 64 | 66 | 71 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 60 | 88 | 83 | 83 |
| Human services | 220 | 230 | 235 | 221 | 227 | 226 | 198 | 189 | 183 | 181 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | 45 | 46 | 47 | 49 | 50 | 50 | 37 | 37 | 33 | 32 |
| Community development | 32 | 31 | 33 | 34 | 31 | 35 | 29 | 29 | 25 | 24 |
| Public utilities | 92 | 92 | 93 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 95 | 95 | 93 | 91 |
| Fleet management (2) | 26 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 | - | - | - |
| Self insurance fund | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Totals - Primary government | 1,043 | 1,095 | 1,131 | 1,154 | 1,183 | 1,184 | 1,107 | 1,090 | 1,045 | 1,048 |
| Component Unit: | | | | | | | | | | |
| School Board | 2,673 | 2,713 | 2,827 | 2,903 | 2,973 | 2,678 | 2,544 | 2,532 | 2,462 | 2,438 |
| Total: | 3,716 | 3,808 | 3,958 | 4,057 | 4,156 | 3,862 | 3,651 | 3,622 | 3,507 | 3,486 |

Notes: (1) Source: Hanover County Department of Finance and Management Services, Budget Division.

(2) In FY12, Facilities Management, General Services, and Fleet Management were merged together as General Services. Fleet Management is now part of the General Fund and no longer an Internal Service Fund.

| Function/Program | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of registered voters | 58,741 | 62,960 | 63,059 | 65,290 | 67,322 | 68,294 | 68,968 | 71,832 | 71,010 | 71,828 |
| Number of real estate transfers | 3,689 | 3,490 | 3,293 | 3,564 | 2,173 | 2,874 | 2,800 | 3,027 | 3,065 | 3,256 |
| State income tax returns processed | 12,529 | 10,200 | 12,225 | 10,790 | 8,038 | 7,757 | 7,545 | 8,696 | 7,514 | 7,854 |
| Judicial administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Judgments docketed | 2,513 | 3,104 | 3,330 | 3,330 | 3,388 | 3,740 | 4,321 | 4,041 | 3,543 | 3,114 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff incidents | 49,783 | 46,259 | 42,340 | 42,928 | 41,863 | 40,189 | 46,077 | 38,819 | 37,125 | 37,891 |
| Number of sworn officers | 170 | 180 | 189 | 196 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 218 |
| Fire/EMS incidents | 8,789 | 9,401 | 10,712 | 7,954 | 10,735 | 11,705 | 13,381 | 14,216 | 13,620 | 15,740 |
| Animal control incidents | 6,720 | 6,866 | 8,018 | 7,881 | 8,508 | 7,029 | 6,720 | 6,485 | 6,009 | 6,233 |
| Commercial building plan reviews | 532 | 467 | 517 | 624 | 414 | 439 | 377 | 414 | 412 | 412 |
| Residential building plan reviews | 1,518 | 1,608 | 1,427 | 1,330 | 1,051 | 1,025 | 1,092 | 1,098 | 1,278 | 1,381 |
| Public works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tons of solid waste received | 37,714 | 37,710 | 37,086 | 39,306 | 38,243 | 37,700 | 37,600 | 36,599 | 32,571 | 32,198 |
| Tons of solid waste recycled | 14,342 | 13,716 | 14,000 | 13,300 | 17,000 | 18,000 | 18,500 | 20,000 | 21,418 | 15,141 |
| Human services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communicable disease visits/investigations | 585 | 873 | 689 | 533 | 969 | 429 | 262 | 405 | 370 | 268 |
| Immunization visits (3) | 1,650 | 1,005 | 693 | 501 | 358 | 9,454 | 1,210 | 312 | 636 | 471 |
| Restaurant inspection visits | 689 | 590 | 1,068 | 1,449 | 1,024 | 560 | 894 | 710 | 911 | 815 |
| Social services lobby visits | 9,764 | 9,425 | 10,150 | 12,143 | 16,271 | 15,377 | 17,632 | 20,027 | 19,018 | 17,681 |
| Social services telephone calls received | 35,950 | 30,521 | 28,206 | 22,413 | 25,679 | 24,089 | 25,997 | 29,323 | 25,315 | 24,605 |
| Number of Hanover Youth Service Council (HYSC) projects | 30 | 26 | 30 | 36 | 34 | 39 | 48 | 48 | 44 | 43 |
| HYSC Volunteer hours reported | 618 | 508 | 762 | 711 | 780 | 1,406 | 1,793 | 1,847 | 1,353 | 1,576 |
| County employees United Way contribution | 51,958 | 55,344 | 60,115 | 64,896 | 60,294 | 60,945 | 56,816 | 54,522 | 48,520 | 43,742 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Active Library borrowers | 45,422 | 49,311 | 52,657 | 50,149 | 56,968 | 65,558 | 74,382 | 79,700 | 80,553 | 80,642 |
| Internet sessions | 61,023 | 66,218 | 70,189 | 72,130 | 84,423 | 114,945 | 150,295 | 103,700 | 134,980 | 142,545 |
| Library reference questions answered | 148,470 | 169,834 | 193,942 | 214,409 | 240,776 | 295,810 | 356,454 | 365,265 | 330,062 | 375,526 |
| Community development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic development services to existing/prospective businesses | 455 | 423 | 350 | 350 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 286 | 253 | 212 |
| Public utilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water customers | 18,825 | 19,260 | 19,472 | 19,742 | 19,930 | 20,125 | 20,381 | 20,592 | 19,198 | 19,647 |
| Wastewater customers | 17,001 | 17,384 | 17,661 | 17,931 | 18,178 | 18,367 | 18,604 | 18,816 | 18,640 | 19,098 |
| Daily average water distributed (million gallons/day) | 6.35 | 7.30 | 8.80 | 8.50 | 8.20 | 8.70 | 9.04 | 8.70 | 8.60 | 8.56 |
| Maximum daily water capacity (million gallons/day) | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 | 19.95 |
| Daily average wastewater treatment (million gallons/day) | 6.29 | 5.43 | 6.20 | 5.60 | 6.70 | 6.93 | 6.94 | 6.07 | 5.99 | 6.79 |
| Maximum daily capacity of wastewater treatment plant (mg/d) | 13.48 | 13.48 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 |
| General services | | | | | | | | | | |
| School buses serviced | 302 | 305 | 302 | 301 | 309 | 311 | 303 | 310 | 303 | 297 |
| Public safety vehicles serviced | 410 | 420 | 425 | 434 | 433 | 442 | 438 | 421 | 470 | 476 |
| Fleet availability | 97% | 96.5% | 96.8% | 96.7% | 97.0% | 97.0% | 96.2% | 95.4% | 95.2% | 96.9% |

Notes: (1) Source: County Departments as identified above.
(2) Information not available prior to first year reported. Operating indicators for the School Component Unit are presented on the Demographic Information schedule.
(3) Variability in number of immunization visits from year to year due to various factors. H1N1 immunizations primary factor for volume of visits in 2010.

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Function/Program | 2005 | 2006 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | |
| General governmental administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated square feet- all general administrative office space | 42,552 | 42,552 | 43,436 | 43,436 | 43,436 | 47,436 | 47,436 | 47,571 | 47,762 |
| Judicial administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated square feet - all judicial buildings | 40,796 | 40,796 | 58,460 | 58,460 | 58,460 | 58,460 | 58,460 | 58,460 | 58,460 |
| Public safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated square feet - all public safety buildings | 177,577 | 177,577 | 177,577 | 200,804 | 208,804 | 213,447 | 213,447 | 214,604 | 214,604 |
| Number of sheriff's stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Correctional facility inmate capacity | 429 | 429 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 437 | 469 |
| Number of fire/EMS stations | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Public works | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated square feet - all public works | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,565 | 17,665 | 17,665 |
| Number of solid waste convenience centers | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| County Airport - acres in facility | 210 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 257 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Aircraft hanger spaces - County Airport | 40 | 40 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Aircraft tie-down spaces | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Length of runway (ft) | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 5,402 | 5,402 |
| Human services | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated square feet of facilities | 53,120 | 53,120 | 53,120 | 52,939 | 52,939 | 62,939 | 62,939 | 62,939 | 62,939 |
| Parks, recreation and cultural | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of County parks/boat launch | 11 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Park acreage (2) | 756 | 756 | 1,081 | 1,116 | 1,116 | 1,190 | 1,282 | 1,282 | 1,282 |
| Public utilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Miles of water mains | 354 | 355 | 380 | 387 | 389 | 398 | 412 | 419 | 425 |
| Number of fire hydrants | 1,915 | 1,941 | 2,162 | 2,245 | 2,309 | 2,367 | 2,422 | 2,475 | 2,523 |
| Miles of sanitary sewers | 346 | 348 | 356 | 360 | 362 | 369 | 379 | 383 | 389 |
| Number of wastewater treatment plants | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| General services | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of vehicles maintained | 1,075 | 1,085 | 1,145 | 1,200 | 1,220 | 1,204 | 1,193 | 1,198 | 1,206 |
| School Board Component Unit: | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of elementary schools | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Number of secondary schools | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Alternative Education Facility | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Technology Centers | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Notes: (1) Source: County Departments as identified above.

(2) 2011 - North Anna Battlefield Park increased in acreage due to donation by Martin Marietta. Ashland Trolley Line donated to Town of Ashland.

2012 - North Anna Battlefield Park increased in acreage due to donation by Martin Marietta.

COMPLIANCE SECTION

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2014

| Federal Granting Agency/Recipient State Agency/ Grant Program | Federal Catalog Number | Program Clusters | Federal Expenditures |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: | | | |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services: | | | |
| National School Lunch Program - Cafeteria (commodities) | 10.555 | \$ 302,177 | |
| Department of Education: | | | |
| School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 249,765 | |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | 1,117,579 | |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster | | | \$ 1,669,521 |
| Department of Health: | | | |
| Child & Adult Care Food Program | 10.558 | | 39,028 |
| Department of Social Services: | | | |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program | 10.561 | 544,038 | |
| Total SNAP Cluster | | | 544,038 |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE: | | | |
| Direct Payments: | | | |
| JROTC | 12.000 | | 160,560 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: | | | |
| Direct Payments: | | | |
| Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT) | 15.226 | | 4,551 |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: | | | |
| Direct Payments: | | | |
| Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program | 16.607 | | 6,370 |
| Equitable Sharing Program | 16.922 | | 247,832 |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Criminal Justice Services: | | | |
| Crime Victim Assistance (14-Q9600VW13) | 16.575 | | 45,004 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (13-G1220LO12) | 16.738 | 795 | |
| Total JAG Program Cluster | | | 795 |
| Department of Social Services: | | | |
| Crime Victim Assistance (FAM-12-052-21) | 16.575 | | 28,306 |
| DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION: | | | |
| Direct Payments: | | | |
| Department of Aviation: | | | |
| Airport Improvement Program | 20.106 | | 293,901 |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Transportation: | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction | 20.205 | 1,054,297 | |
| Passed Through to: | | | |
| Montpelier Center | 20.205 | 343,730 | |
| Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster | | | 1,398,027 |
| Department of Motor Vehicles: | | | |
| Alcohol Open Container Requirements (154AL-2012-52075-4453, 154AL-2014-54076-5324) | 20.607 | | 61,416 |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION: | | | |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Education: | | | |
| Adult Education - Basic Grants to States (V002A120047, V002A130047) | 84.002 | | 43,625 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (S010A110046, S010A120046, S010A130046) | 84.010 | 988,180 | |
| Total Title I, Part A Cluster | | | 988,180 |
| Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States (V048A120046) | 84.048 | | 146,569 |

Continued

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2014

| Federal Granting Agency/Recipient State Agency/ Grant Program | Federal Catalog Number | Program Clusters | Federal Expenditures |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, CONTINUED: | | | |
| Special Education_Grants to States (H027A110107, H027A120107, H027A130172) | 84.027 | \$ 3,019,487 | |
| Special Education_Preschool Grants (H173A130112) | 84.173 | <u>72,437</u> | |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA) | | | \$ 3,091,924 |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants (S365A110046, S365A120046, S365A130046) | 84.365 | | 39,864 |
| Improving Teacher Quality State Grants (S367A120044, S367A130044) | 84.367 | | 276,356 |
| Department of Behavioral Health & Developmental Services: | | | |
| Special Education-Grants for Infants & Families (720C-04363-13D-17) | 84.181 | <u>133,533</u> | |
| Total Early Intervention Services (IDEA) Cluster | | | 133,533 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES: | | | |
| Direct Payments: | | | |
| Head Start (03CH0337) | 93.600 | | 751,801 |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Social Services: | | | |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families | 93.556 | | 25,157 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | <u>335,944</u> | |
| Total TANF Cluster | | | 335,944 |
| Refugee & Entrant Assistance_State Administered Programs | 93.566 | | 3,465 |
| Low-Income Home Energy Assistance | 93.568 | | 28,189 |
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund | 93.596 | <u>52,274</u> | |
| Total CCDF Cluster | | | 52,274 |
| Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV) | 93.599 | | 2,780 |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program | 93.645 | | 2,509 |
| Foster Care_Title IV-E | 93.658 | | 315,440 |
| Adoption Assistance | 93.659 | | 252,266 |
| Social Services Block Grant | 93.667 | | 213,214 |
| Chafee Foster Care Independence Program | 93.674 | | 8,807 |
| Department of Medical Assistance Services: | | | |
| Children's Health Insurance Program | 93.767 | | 16,643 |
| Department of Medical Assistance Services: | | | |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | <u>499,973</u> | |
| Total Medicaid Cluster | | | 499,973 |
| Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services: | | | |
| Passed Through VCU - Hanover Cares Coalition: | | | |
| Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services_Projects of Regional & National Significance | 93.243 | | 25,686 |
| Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services (44506-50138) | 93.958 | | 69,036 |
| Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse (44501-50148 & 50178; 720C-04220-09M06) | 93.959 | | 360,121 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY: | | | |
| Passed Through the Commonwealth of Virginia: | | | |
| Department of Emergency Management: | | | |
| Emergency Management Performance Grants | 97.008 | | 22,997 |
| Homeland Security Grant Program | 97.067 | | 171,760 |
| State Homeland Security Program (SHSP) | 97.073 | | <u>150,000</u> |
| | | | <u>\$12,527,462</u> |

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Year Ended June 30, 2014

1. GENERAL

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule or SEFA) includes all federal grant activity of the County of Hanover, Virginia (the County), and its component units. The County's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 of the County's basic financial statements. All federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies or not-for-profit organizations, is included on the Schedule.

2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Schedule is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds and the accrual basis of accounting for proprietary funds, as described in Note I. C. to the County's basic financial statements. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in the Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements. For the year ended June 30, 2014, the County participated in the following federal programs in which non-cash benefits were provided through the State to eligible participants:

National School Lunch Program – Cafeteria (Commodities) (CFDA Number 10.555) – The value of food commodities was calculated using the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Food and Nutrition Service commodity price lists.

Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (CFDA Number 10.551) – The Virginia Department of Social Services uses an Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) process for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance benefit distribution. Due to the State administration of the EBT process, those benefits are not included in the Schedule.

3. RELATIONSHIP TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, provides that grant revenue should be recognized when all applicable eligibility requirements are met, and, under modified accrual accounting, when the resources are available. Therefore, the proceeds of grants which do not specify time requirements, and for which all other eligibility requirements have been met, are recognized as revenues in the current fiscal year. Expenditures, however, are recognized in the fiscal year spent for the required purpose.

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIANotes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2014

Federal expenditures are reported in the reporting entity basic financial statements as follows:

| <u>Fund</u> | <u>Federal Expenditures</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Primary Government: | |
| Governmental Activities: | |
| General | \$ 3,520,941 |
| County Improvements | <u>1,398,027</u> |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>4,918,968</u> |
| Business-type Activities: | |
| Non-major - Airport | <u>293,901</u> |
| Total Business-type Activities | <u>293,901</u> |
| Total Primary Government | <u>5,212,869</u> |
| Component Unit: | |
| School Board | <u>7,314,593</u> |
| Total Component Unit | <u>7,314,593</u> |
| Total Federal expenditures | <u><u>\$ 12,527,462</u></u> |

4. SUB-RECIPIENT PAYMENTS

The County expended \$343,730 to a subrecipient during the fiscal year with funding received from the Highway Planning and Construction Program (CFDA Number 20.205).

5. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule agree with amounts reported in the related federal financial reports, except that certain federal financial reports are prepared on the cash basis of accounting and the Schedule is prepared on the basis of accounting described in the preceding note 2.



KPMG LLP
Suite 2000
1021 East Cary Street
Richmond, VA 23219-4023

**Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in
Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors
County of Hanover, Virginia:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns* (Specifications), issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Hanover, Virginia (the County) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 6, 2014, which included a paragraph emphasizing that in fiscal year 2014, the County retrospectively adopted new accounting guidance requiring the reclassification, as deferred out flows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, of certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities, and the recognition, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, of certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts, and certain provisions of other laws and regulations specified in the Specifications, Chapters Two and Three. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported herein under *Government Auditing Standards* or the Specifications.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and the Specifications in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

KPMG LLP

November 6, 2014



KPMG LLP
Suite 2000
1021 East Cary Street
Richmond, VA 23219-4023

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*

The Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors
County of Hanover, Virginia:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Hanover, Virginia's (the County) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2014. The County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2014.



Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

KPMG LLP

November 6, 2014

COUNTY OF HANOVER, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2014

A. Summary of Auditors' Results

1. The type of report issued on the basic financial statements: **UNMODIFIED OPINION**
2. Significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting disclosed by the audit of the basic financial statements: **NONE REPORTED**
3. Material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting disclosed by the audit of the basic financial statements: **NONE**
4. Noncompliance, which is material to the basic financial statements: **NONE**
5. Significant deficiencies in internal control over major programs: **NONE REPORTED**
6. Material weaknesses in internal control over major programs: **NONE**
7. The type of report issued on compliance for major programs: **UNMODIFIED OPINION**
8. Any audit findings which are required to be reported under Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133: **NONE**
9. The programs tested as major programs were:

| <u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u> | <u>CFDA Numbers</u> |
|--|---------------------|
| Child Nutrition Cluster | 10.553 and 10.555 |
| Highway Planning and Construction | 20.205 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 84.010 |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 |

10. Dollar threshold to distinguish between Types A and B Programs: **\$375,824**
11. Auditee qualified as a low risk auditee under Section 530 of OMB Circular A-133: **YES**

B. Findings - Financial Statement Audit in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*
NONE

C. Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Awards
NONE

D. Findings and Questioned Costs – Commonwealth of Virginia Compliance
NONE

E. Resolution of Prior Year's Findings
There were no findings reported in the prior year.

HANOVER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Kathleen T. Seay, CPA, CISA
Director of Finance and Management Services

ACCOUNTING DIVISION

Lauren N. Brown, CPA, Senior Accountant
Jacqueline A. Manzer, CPA, Accountant
Wayne A. Cosby, Payroll Manager
Debbie C. Clark, Financial Technician
Bonnica H. Cotman, Financial Technician
Kelli M. Hoffner, Financial Technician
Nancy M. Mancuso, Financial Technician
Connie L. Mills, Financial Technician
Donna B. Neely, Financial Technician
Suzanne M. Palmiter, Financial Technician
Amy L. Sylvia, Financial Technician

BUDGET DIVISION

Shelly H. Wright, Budget Division Director
Les E. Beasley, Analyst
Caitlin A. Farrell, Analyst
M. Bryant Phillips, Analyst

PURCHASING DIVISION

Steven K. Rush, Purchasing Division Director
Patti M. Beasley, Purchasing Officer
Vivian Doobay, Purchasing Officer
Trena A. Ponton, Purchasing Officer
Kristin St. Germain, Financial Technician

Hanover: People, Tradition and Spirit

HANOVER COUNTY



PEOPLE, TRADITION AND SPIRIT

OUR VISION

A place inspired by its people, tradition and spirit, which will be the premier community for people and businesses to achieve their full potential

OUR MISSION

To be a premier community by providing superior service through creativity, innovation and sound financial practices

OUR VALUES

Integrity

Accountability

Respect

Inclusiveness